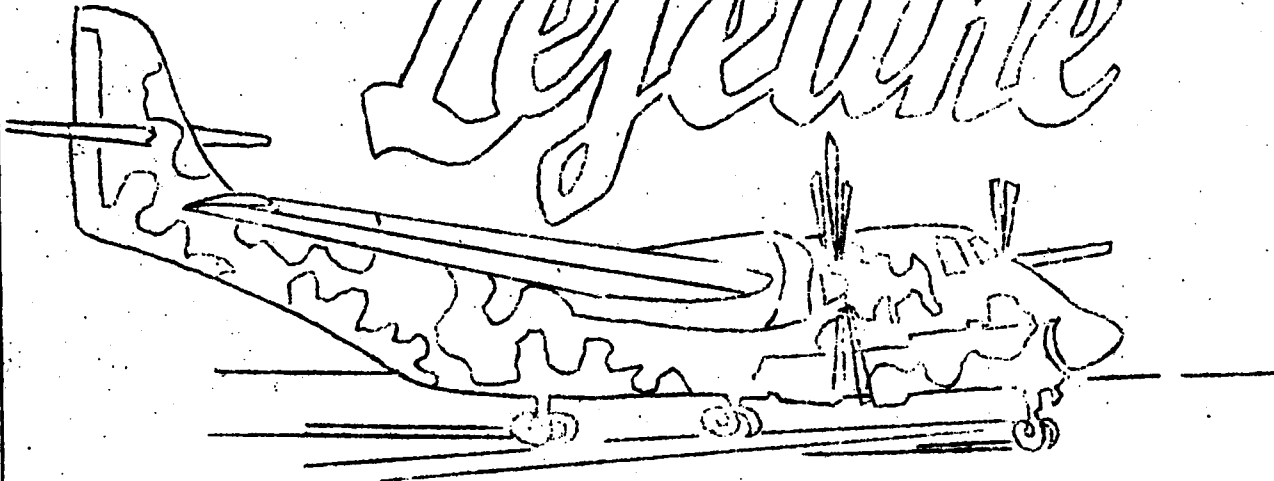


1ST AIR CAVALRY DIVISION

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Office of Information and History

Operation Lejeune

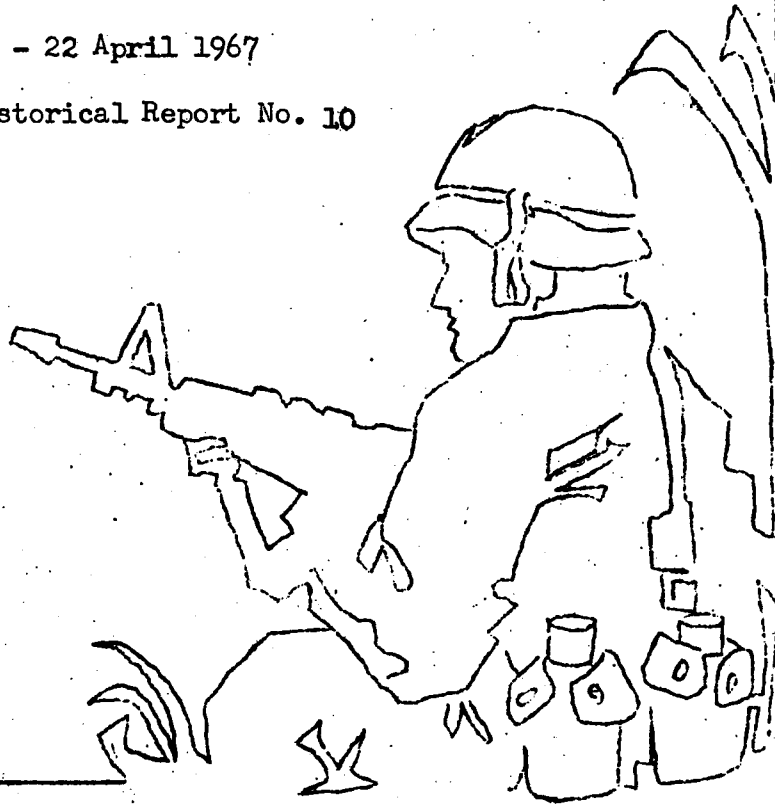


6 - 22 April 1967

Unit Historical Report No. 10

Prepared by

CHARLES S. SYKES, JR.
CAPTAIN, INFANTRY
STAFF HISTORIAN



2-05(5)

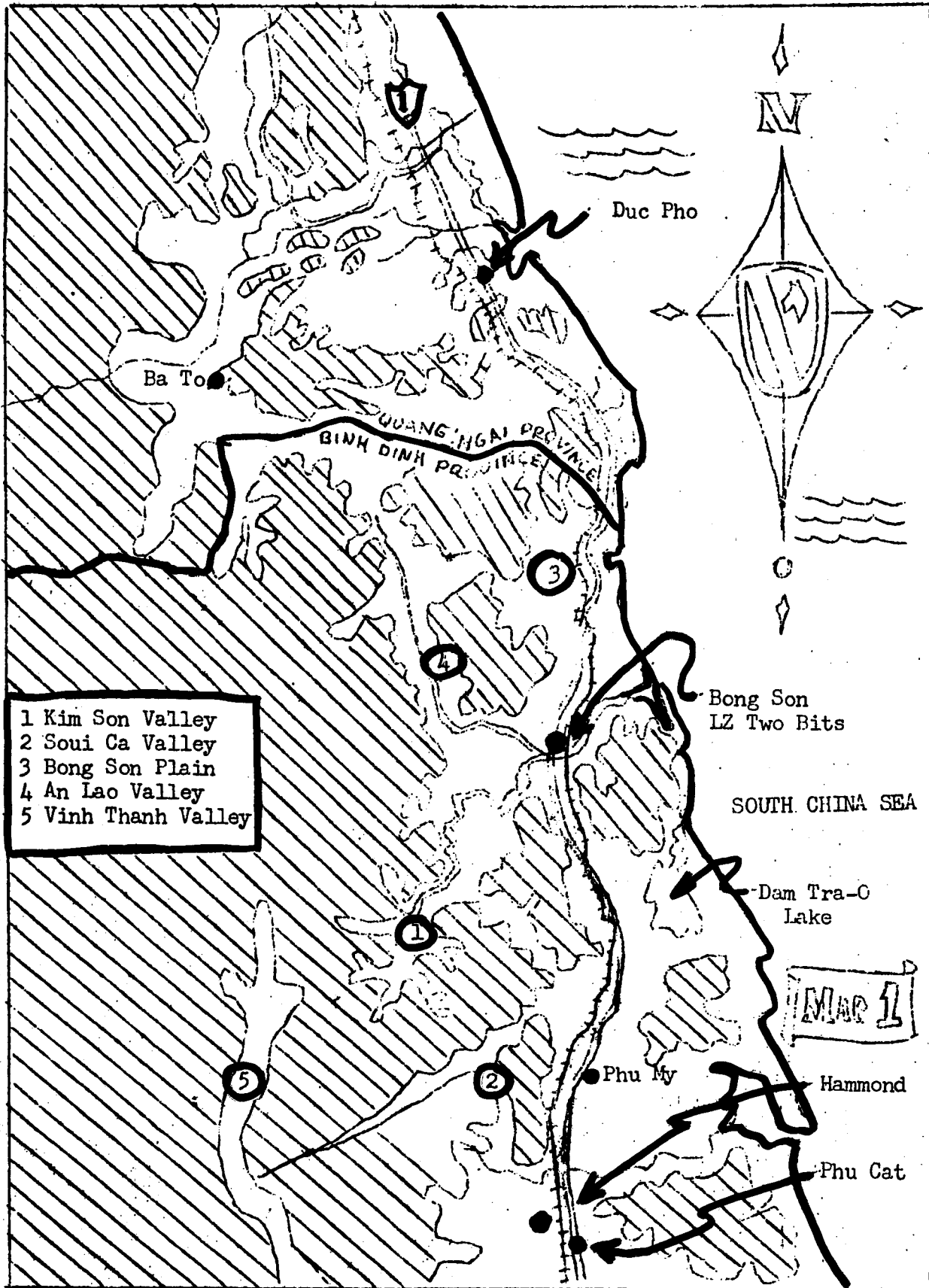
File
C/A

OPERATION LEJEUNE

The defeat of the 3d North Vietnamese Army (NVA) Division and its three main force regiments has been the primary military objective of the 1st Air Cavalry Division since the Binh Dinh Pacification Campaign commonly known as the battle of Binh Dinh was initiated in mid-September 1966. That Campaign, which presently continues in Pershing, the fourth component operation, progressed in stages through Operations Thayer I, Irving, and Thayer II. A capsule analysis of the Division's scheme of maneuver during these four operations from September 1966 through March 1967 will demonstrate the overwhelming success of this Campaign. These victories forced the main enemy forces out of Binh Dinh Province, which in conjunction with other military objectives, led to the Air Cavalry's commitment for Operation Lejeune.

In Thayer I two brigades of the Division uprooted two of the 3d NVA Division's three regiments from their rear base and logistical supply areas in the Kim Son Valley. (Map 1) This was accomplished by a series of thorough search and destroy missions. The enemy chose not to stand and fight, but instead retreated eastward into the coastal plains along the South China Sea. It was in this coastal area that Operation Irving commenced in early October with the deployment of three Free World Forces around the suspected enemy locations. Republic of Korea (ROK) units, as well as a division from the Army of the Republic of Vietnam (ARVN), joined the Air Cavalry to tighten the noose. The Free World Military Assistance Force (FWMF) saturation of the coastal area resulted in the withdrawal of enemy main force remnants, which were able to escape the Irving trap, back to mountain sanctuaries in the west. Once again in hot pursuit, the Division uncovered this time the massive base and supply area in the Soui Ca Valley just southeast of the Kim Son.

Operation Irving terminated on October 24, 1966 and Thayer II commenced thereafter. The objective in Thayer II was to continue exerting heavy pressure on the enemy units throughout central-coastal Binh Dinh Province. Battalion sized operations were conducted from Position Hammond, a division forward command post and logistical resupply area, to the Bong Son River, and from the sea coast westward to the Vinh Thanh Valley. Simultaneously, a battalion of the First Cavalry and an ARVN battalion operated north of Bong Son on the coastal plains area in a search for the enemy. Again forced to move on, the enemy withdrew in the only possible direction - north and into the Bong Son Plain and the An Lao Valley. Operation Pershing began on 11 February 1967 in response to intelligence reports that main force NVA units were massing on the Bong Son Plain to attack US/ARVN installations in the area. Thorough search and destroy operations concentrated in the coastal area and enemy main force units were encountered and badly defeated. The division then shifted part of its forces westward into the An Lao Valley, a rugged, foreboding area, which for years had been the location of the 22d NVA Regimental Headquarters, as well as other enemy staging and base areas. These areas had never before been challenged in force. Reinforced by the three battalions of



- 1 Kim Son Valley
- 2 Soui Ca Valley
- 3 Bong Son Plain
- 4 An Lao Valley
- 5 Vinh Thanh Valley

the 3d Brigade, 25th Infantry Division, the three brigades of the 1st Air Cavalry Division minus the Camp Radcliff security force and the battalion task force at Phan Thiet on Operation Byrd have in Operation Pershing maintained the pressure throughout Binh Dinh Province. Elements continued to operate in the Thayer I/Irving areas to prevent an enemy regrouping there while search and destroy activity continued in the north through the Bong Son Plain/An Lao Valley regions. The effect of the pacification campaign has been that two regiments, the 18th NVA and the 22d NVA, of the 3d NVA Division have suffered severe logistical and personnel losses. Relentlessly pursued in every portion of the Province, these units were forced to find an area in which they could regain strength and reorganize ranks, an area that would be "safe", free from the pursuit and devastating tactics of the Air Cavalry. Consequently, the 2d VC Regiment, as early as mid-October 1966, retreated into Quang Ngai Province and thereby avoided severe losses in Binh Dinh Province. The 22d NVA Regiment made two withdrawals into Quang Ngai when the pressure became too severe during the month of March. These enemy retreats to the north contributed to the reasons for commencing Operation Lejeune on April 7th.

The boundary between the Provinces of Quang Ngai in the north and Binh Dinh in the south establishes the demarcation line between the I Corps and II Corps Tactical Zones. (Map 1) In all there are four Corps Tactical Zones which divide South Vietnam for Vietnamese military jurisdictional purposes. (Map 2) This same boundary line divided the US military effort, for to the north in I Corps area was the III Marine Amphibious Force (MAF), and to the south was I Field Force Vietnam, an Army control headquarters commanded by a Lieutenant General and to which the 1st Air Cavalry Division is directly responsible.

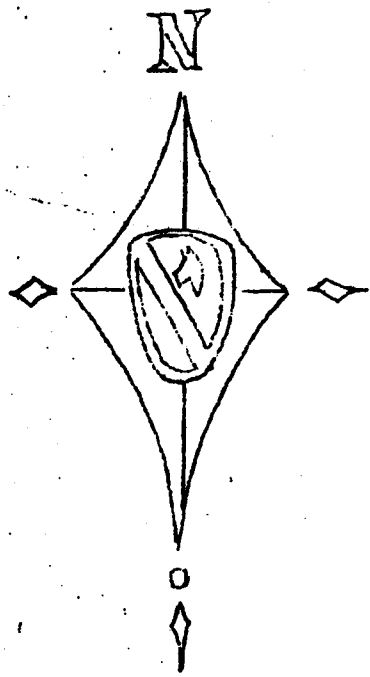
Since its arrival in South Vietnam in September 1965, a period of nineteen months, the 1st Air Cavalry had never before operated outside the II Corps Area. As a matter of fact, no Army unit had ever operated in the III MAF/I Corps territory. Therefore, it must have been with some sense of security that the enemy units crossed the boundary line, presuming, and reasonably so, that the endless pursuit by the "Cav" would not follow. This proved a mistaken assumption, however, for on the 7th of April an air cavalry battalion task force assaulted into Duc Pho, the southern most district of Quang Ngai and one of the two districts which were the target area of Operation Lejeune.

The fact that these enemy units had withdrawn into Quang Ngai was not the only reason for the Division's commitment into the area. The general enemy intelligence picture in that province, and more particularly in the Duc Pho District, was less than encouraging. Duc Pho had been effectively controlled by the Viet Cong and its political arm, the National Liberation Front (NLF), for more than ten years. Since late 1964 this pressure upon and control over the civilians had tightened considerably. With increased power, achieved ostensibly by political indoctrination, but more convincingly by torture and acts of terrorism, the VC sphere of influence grew until a well-developed infrastructure had matured from the sea coast as far inland as Ba To. The VC

17th Parallel
DMZ

MAP LEGEND

----- National
Province
Boundaries



I

II

III

IV

CENTRAL
VIETNAM
HIGHLANDS

KONTUM

Kontum

Pleiku

PLEIKU

Quang
Ngai

Ba Duc
Pho

BINH DINH

An Khe

Lejeune
AO

Bong Son

Qui Nhon

Thy
Hoa

Cam Ranh Bay

Saigon

SOUTH CHINA SEA

MAP 2

4

held a tight grip and it would take nothing less than a major effort to break it. The legitimate Government of Vietnam (GVN) controlled only 10% of the land area in the District, which was, at best, a small island around the city of Duc Pho. The pro-Government population was also estimated at 10%. The remaining 90% of the District was unquestionably the enemy's—he could, and did, roam at will. The other 90% of the 100,000 residents of the district were either hard core VC, or had a father, brother or son who was VC, or were completely intimidated by the Viet Cong. In essence, the GVN was substantially powerless in the area.

To maintain control, the VC insured that the preponderance of the District hamlets had strictly disciplined local guerrillas, organized into well-armed squads. The coastal villages of Pho Lai and Pho Xuan were sea infiltration routes through which large shipments of weapons and materiel often passed. The VC stranglehold on rice production enhanced their control over the local populace. Land was taken from the farmers and used to plant VC crops, and those who retained their land to produce their own crops were forced to make strict accountability for each rice harvest. The VC would predetermine the amount of rice each paddy should produce and estimate how much the owning farmer and his family would need to survive until the next harvest; the VC would then demand and receive the remainder. Without exception, rice is the critical and basic staple of all enemy units in Vietnam whether main force or local guerrillas, and all these units throughout South Vietnam depend primarily on resupply by coerced civilians. Also, with increased US pressure in Binh Dinh Province, the rice tax burdens had correspondingly increased on the peasant in Quang Ngai. Without access to the rich rice areas in Binh Dinh, the VC were compelled to supplement their rations from elsewhere.

It was not the Free World Force policy that this state of affairs should continue. On January 28th a Task Force of the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines moved from its northern base in Chu Lai into the Duc Pho area for Operation De Soto, a search and clear mission to alleviate some of the enemy control in that District. Because the Marine battalion was restricted to ground mobility with very little helicopter support, its operations were limited and hamlets were not cleared as quickly or as effectively as necessary. The Marines concentrated their operations around the city of Duc Pho itself. To assist in the southern portions of the District, additional Marine battalions were committed. At the end of February the Special Landing Force (SLF) of the 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, previously the general reserve of the III MAF at Okinawa, landed one company ashore south of Sa Huynh and air assaulted two others into two landing zones (LZ) on the high ground to the northwest. Simultaneously, the 2/5 Marines were committed from Chu Lai to begin Operation Deckhouse VI with the 1/4 Marines, a search and clear mission to the southeast, south, and southwest of Duc Pho city, in an effort to expand the Marine influence and, concurrently, the GVN control in the District. Deckhouse VI was completed in early March when the 2/5 Marines returned to the Chu Lai Tactical Area of Responsibility (TACR) and the 1/4 Marines sailed back to Okinawa to reassume the III MAF general reserve.

The 3/7 Marines remained in the vicinity of Duc Pho city with its organic four companies, reinforced by a company from the 2/5 Marines, which stayed behind as a roving and securing force in the area of operations (AO).

In the early months of 1967--January, February, and March--the III MAF units had noticed an increasing pressure from North Vietnam along the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ), the demarcation line established by the 1954 Geneva Accords dividing North and South Vietnam until peaceful elections could be held unifying the country. The marked increase of enemy infiltration through the DMZ and across the 17th Parallel demanded that the Marines commit in its defense as many forces as could be collected. The Marines were thin on the DMZ and the only way to get reinforcements was to pull units on TF X-Ray from Chu Lai. Furthermore, the Marines needed to pull the 2/5 Marines out of the Duc Pho District. The decision was made to extract the battalion and reposition it in the northern portion of the I Corps area. The battalion could not be moved, however, without a replacement force, for to do so would completely strip that area of friendly troops and leave a vacuum in which the VC could regain its lost control. Consequently, Commander, United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam (COMUSMACV) looked for the most responsive unit to replace the Marines, and at that time, the 6th of April, it was the 1st Air Cavalry Division.

Although the 1st Cavalry Division was given less than twelve hours to put a battalion task force into the Duc Pho area and less than thirty-six hours to increase that force to a brigade task force the planning in higher headquarters to augment the Marines in southern Quang Ngai had been contemplated for several months. Unfortunately, the planning had not progressed far enough nor fast enough which resulted in a "crash" program for the Division's commitment. Several months earlier it was thought that the 3d Brigade, 25th Infantry Division would replace the Marines in Duc Pho; but when the order came and there was an immediate need for a force, only the 1st Air Cavalry with its airmobility could react in time.

Approximately 10:00 PM on April 6th Division Headquarters received vocal orders from its higher headquarters, I Field Force Vietnam, that a battalion task force had to be deployed into Duc Pho by sunset the next day. Hurried preparations began immediately for what would be a fifteen day operation.

The 6th of April was merely five days after Major General John Norton, Division Commander since 6 May 1966, had relinquished his command to Major General John J. Tolson. General Norton was well-known and respected for his aggressiveness, his relentless pursuit of the enemy, as shown particularly by operations in Binh Dinh Province. Before his departure General Norton had known that the enemy had retreated across the I/II CTZ boundary to avoid the "Cav" pursuit and was outspoken in his desire to go "north". It was therefore not surprising to hear the prediction in his farewell remarks, "We're going north soon." General Norton's intuition proved correct.

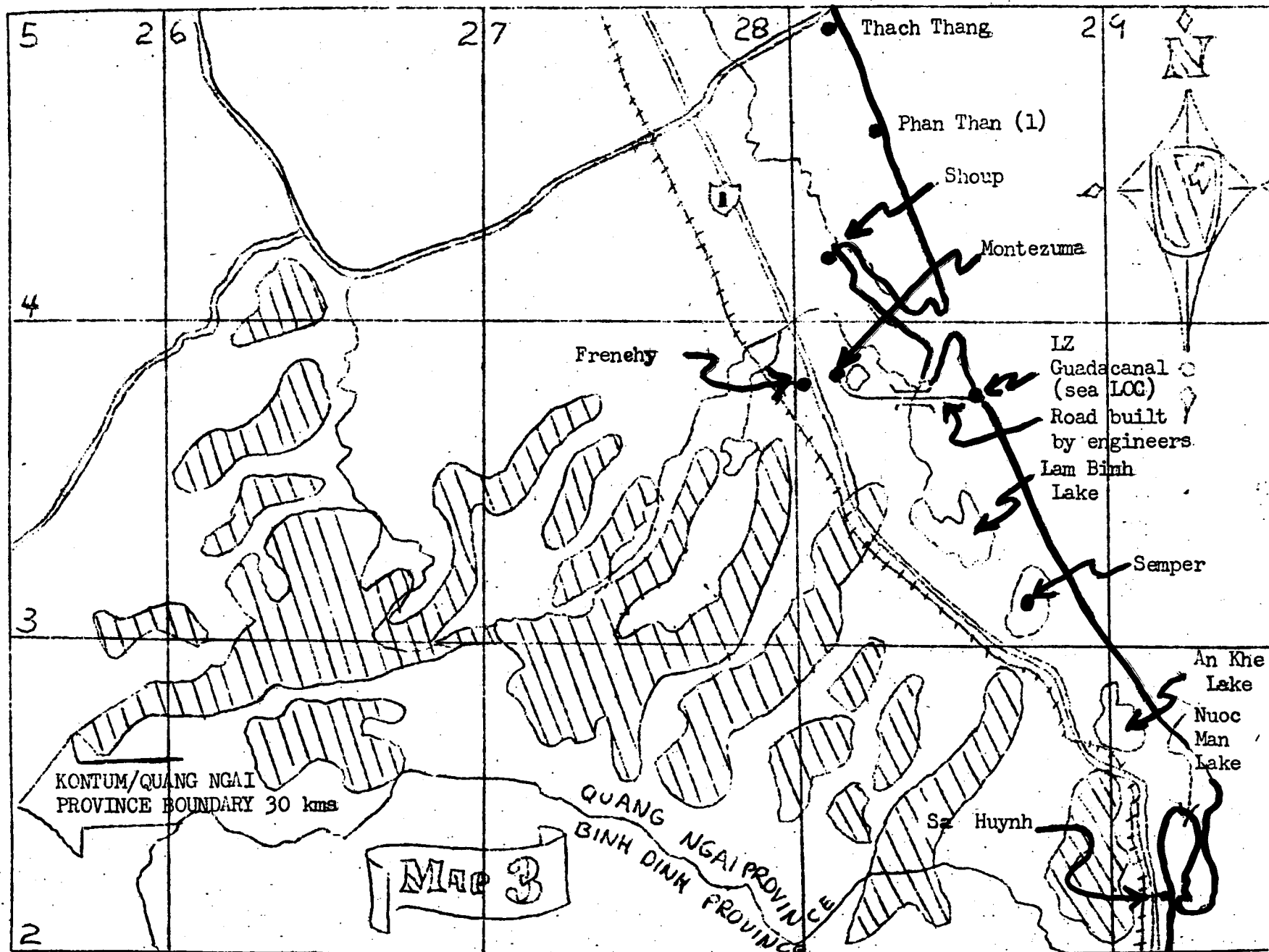
General Tolson was in command only five days before he implemented orders from higher headquarters--an assault north. Lejeune was General Tolson's first

initiated operation as Division Commander. It was also the first time in Vietnam that the Air Cavalry operated outside of the II CTZ; moreover, these fifteen days were going to establish a precedent in Air Cavalry history, in US Army military history, and, in particular, US Army engineering history.

The names and places associated with Operation Lejeune reflect a distinct Marine Corps flavor. In its first assault into Quang Ngai Province, the 1st Air Cavalry wished to pay all due respects to the III MAF which had so long been responsible for the entirety of I Corps. The operation was named after Major General John Archer Lejeune, a Marine leader who served during both the Spanish-American War and World War I. The names of the landing zones and forward base areas (naming areas is usual in Vietnam for the purpose of easy reference) read like a history of the US Marine Corps--Montezuma, Guadalcanal, Shoup, Semper, Tripoli, and others.

The month of April is a transition month--the period between the northeast monsoon season and the southwest monsoon season. Consequently, the general wind flow pattern was weak and variable. The temperatures and humidity increased; there were occasional rain showers. No operations or any air assault were in any way inhibited by marginal weather. On the ground the Lejeune AO extended from the sea coast generally to the western Quang Ngai/Kontum Province boundary (including the two Districts--Duc Pho and Ba To) and from the Quang Ngai/Binh Dinh boundary (E-W grid line 20) north into central Quang Ngai (E-W grid line 50). (Map 3) The 2d Brigade activity concentrated in Duc Pho District. This area is characterized by varying terrain: coastal plains, river valleys and rugged mountains. The coastal plains area runs north and south in the Duc Pho District and consists of numerous open rice fields with scattered thickets of grass brush and forest. The great majority of activity and contacts in Operation Lejeune concentrated in the flatland area.

As already mentioned, the enemy units in the area of operations (AO) were not confined to local guerrillas. Intelligence sources had confirmed the presence of the Headquarters of the 3d NVA Division and of the 22d NVA Regiment and the presence of the entire 2d VC Regiment (three battalions), which was expected to have regained its full strength of 2,400 men. Also identified were the 407th Sapper Battalion, the 38th and 48th Local Force Battalions, and the C-217 and C-19 Local Force Companies. It was probable that three other infantry battalions were in the area, two main force and one local force. These units were not completely idle and content merely to rest and refit. In mid-March 1967 elements of the 2d VC Regiment conducted a mortar attack against the US Marines position at Duc Pho; moreover, the enemy had the capability to attack any US or ARVN position in the area with two or more full strength battalions, reinforced by regimental heavy weapons. Sources showed that all three battalions of the 2d VC Regiment were in close proximity to Duc Pho and it was believed that sea infiltrated supplies were coming into the District between Thach Than (3) (BS 8149) and Phan Than (1) (BS 8344) in the northern AO. (Map 3)



Meanwhile, the 1st Cavalry continued its hurried preparations to comply with the April 6th order for deployment into the Lejeune AO. The fragmentary order 34-67 from I Field Force Vietnam which confirmed the verbal orders received the night before was dated 070545Z (5:45 a.m. on April 7th Greenwich Mean Time) and arrived in Division Headquarters at 1:45 p.m. (Vietnam time) on the 7th. The order was clear and succinct as it had been the previous night. It reiterated that there was a large enemy build-up along the DMZ and in the Quang Tri-Thua Thien and Quang Ngai areas for the anticipated summer offensive which had required III MAF to reinforce its forces in the north. The Division mission was specific: relieve elements of the Marines in Duc Pho, construct and secure selected roads throughout the area and conduct, concurrently, search and destroy operations in Duc Pho District. Time was limited, for a battalion task force had to close Duc Pho by the evening of the 7th. A brigade headquarters, an additional battalion, plus the necessary brigade support units had to close by the evening of the 8th. Simultaneously the Marines were to be relieved and air lifted to the north. Deployment transportation would be by organic division aircraft, but if necessary, higher headquarters would support with additional C-7A Caribou aircraft. Initially all resupply would be by an engineer forward support activity (FSA) and organic aircraft until a more effective means of sustained resupply was established.

The immediate problem after the orders were received on the night of the 6th was to decide which one of the nine Air Cavalry battalions should be alerted for deployment on such short notice. The obvious choice was the 2d Battalion, 5th Cavalry of Lieutenant Colonel Robert D. Stevenson which was in a preparatory posture at Camp Radcliff, the Division's base camp at An Khe, ready to commence an operation in that immediate vicinity. While this mission could be changed to divert the battalion into the new AO, there were still numerous arrangements which would have to be made. A great deal of planning was required to air assault the 2/5 task force over ninety-five kilometers for what would be sustained operations in Lejeune. The 2d Brigade Headquarters and the 1st Battalion, 5th Cavalry were also selected. Lieutenant Colonel Fred E. Karhohs' 2d Brigade had just finished a sweeping operation in the Crescent Area. With these decisions made, Division Headquarters published its frag order 7097-4 and subordinate units started immediate preparations.

At 1:15 a.m. on the 7th, approximately three hours after the Division had received the oral orders, the Division's 11th Aviation Group, located at LZ Two Bits (a forward command post at Dong Son) was alerted to be prepared to airlift part of the 2/5 Cav and other supporting elements from An Khe to Duc Pho. (Map 4) The lift would begin at first light and continue until completion that evening. Fragmentary order 7097-4 was received by other units: the 2/5 Cav, 2d Brigade Headquarters, 1/5 Cav, the 1st Squadron 9th Cavalry, the 8th Engineer Battalion, the 1st Battalion 77th Artillery (105 to name a few. At 5:00 a.m. the 1/9 Cav released its fragmentary order stating in part, that its "B" Troop would come under the operational control (OPCON) of the 2d Brigade and move to Duc Pho on order. An hour later, the men of the 2/5 Cav began moving from An Khe to English by Air Force C-7A Caribous and

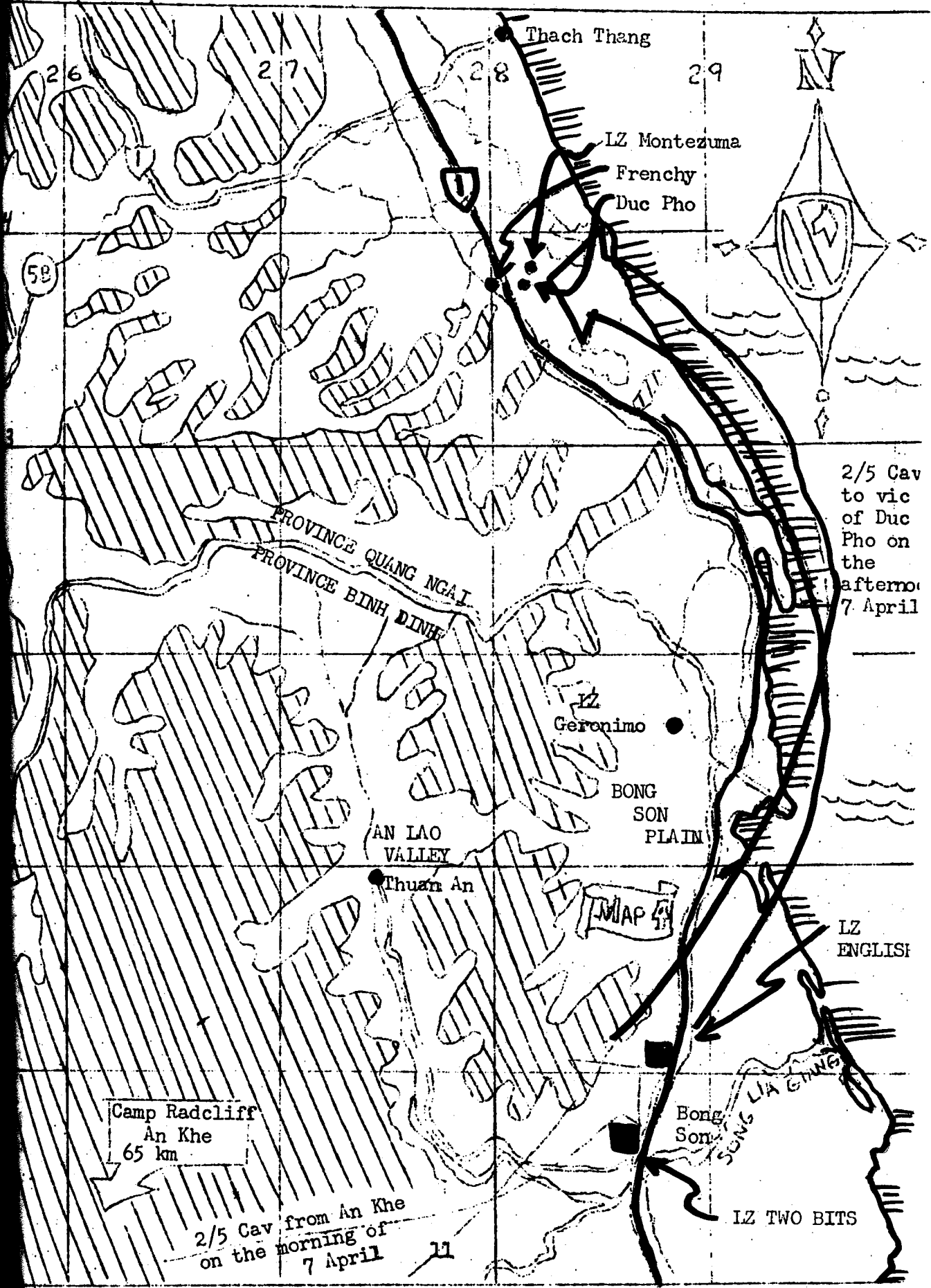
the Aviation Group's CH-47 Chinooks, closing English around 11:30 AM. Elements which deployed by road convoy from Camp Radcliff to English did not arrive until later that day.

Meanwhile, during the morning hours on the 7th, liaison and quartering parties with representatives from the Division Staff, Aviation Group, 1/9 Cav, the Forward Support Element (FSE), HHC 2d Brigade, and from the artillery units flew to LZ Montezuma to coordinate with the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines for the forthcoming arrivals. They would also try to determine unit locations, gather initial intelligence, and plan for the control of air traffic which would shortly saturate the air around Duc Pho.

Before the 2/5 received the change of mission for commitment in Quang Ngai, the battalion was under the operational control of Division Headquarters for its mission near Camp Radcliff. Therefore, for simplicity, the battalion remained under Division control in Duc Pho until the 2d Brigade Headquarters arrived on the 8th. Once it arrived in the AO, the 2/5 would be primarily interested in establishing its companies so that they could rapidly relieve the Marine companies in place and begin security as well as search and destroy operations.

Although the operation officially began at 9:30 AM on the 7th, actual deployment into the AO did not begin until 1:00 PM when the 2/5 Cav (minus the trains) began the thirty-five kilometer assault from English to Duc Pho. The Aviation Group supported the airlift with twelve UH-1D Hueys and two CH-47 Chinooks. Each aircraft made numerous return trips before the battalion had fully closed the AO by 5:00 PM. Meanwhile, the Marine units at LZ Montezuma were packing to leave the LZ, but tents remained up leaving very little space in which to fit another battalion. Consequently, Lieutenant Colonel Stevenson, Commanding Officer of the 2/5 Cav, decided to leave his Bravo Company at Montezuma to assist security while the Battalion Headquarters and C and D Companies settled at LZ Frenchy to the west. "A" Company (minus) immediately began local patrolling and setting up ambushes a kilometer to the northeast of Duc Pho. Simultaneously with the move of the cavalry battalion, the first artillery movement was underway. Battery A, 1st Battalion, 77th Artillery (105) commenced deployment from Position English at 3:00 PM by thirteen CH-47 Chinooks. By 5:15 PM the entire battery had closed LZ Frenchy, and within another hour and fifteen minutes, Battery A, 1st Battalion, 30th Artillery (155) attached to the 1/77th Artillery, after a two hour move from LZ Geronimo, (Map 4) was on the ground at Montezuma. The Division wasted no time in establishing contact, for on the first day of actual operations before the majority of the other Brigade Task Force units had closed, the first enemy was killed by cavalry troopers.

These were not the only units to move into Duc Pho on that first day. Headquarters and Headquarters Company (minus) and B Company (minus), which would be in direct support of the 2d Brigade, of the organic 8th Engineer Battalion of Lieutenant Colonel Charles G. Olentine had been alerted that day



2/5 Cav
to vic
of Duc
Pho on
the
afternoon
7 April

Camp Radcliff
An Khe
65 km

2/5 Cav from An Khe
on the morning of
7 April

to prepare for what would soon prove to be the largest heliborne lift of heavy engineer equipment in the Division's history. In light of the unique airmobile lift of the Air Cavalry, it would be the largest such lift in US Army history.

Even before the Division knew it was going into southern Quang Ngai, planning personnel undertook to locate a heavy duty airstrip in that area which could accommodate large Air Force aircraft to facilitate any move northward if such an order might come and to provide a means of logistical resupply. The only airstrip of any kind was a sod-covered, long-abandoned strip built by the French--west of Duc Pho city, the LZ chosen by the CO 2/5 to settle his battalion headquarters and appropriately named Frenchy. This strip was inadequate for two reasons: first, its sod covering and a long period of disuse ruled out any immediate use by C-7A Caribou aircraft. To be usable the strip would require considerable engineer effort. Secondly, even though it could be repaired for C-7A use, the planning objective of having a much more durable and longer C-123, and finally a C-130 airstrip could not be met, as the strip was so located that it could not be expanded. The decision was then made to put the engineers into LZ Montezuma where they would build, from scratch, the C-7A strip, which could be expanded to accommodate C-123 aircraft. There would also be space to build a parallel C-7A strip while elements of the 39th Engineer Battalion, which would shortly close into the AQ, could improve and surface the first airstrip to handle the much larger and heavier Air Force C-130 aircraft. It should be noted here that the 39th Engineer Battalion is part of the 45th Engineer Group under control of I Field Force Vietnam.

Bravo Company (minus) of the 8th Engineer Battalion arrived at LZ Montezuma during the morning of the 7th and two platoons, the 2d and 3d, became OPCON to the 2/5 Cav once that battalion had closed in the afternoon. The operations section of the 8th Engineer Battalion and the reconnaissance team of the intelligence section under First Lieutenant Kenneth C. Service made a thorough reconnaissance of the airfield site. The monumental task of building the two airstrips on such short notice and with such a strict deadline became the combined task of portions of the 1st, 2d, and 3d equipment platoons of the Headquarters and Headquarters Company. During the next two days thirty-one pieces of heavy engineer equipment weighing over 200 tons would be airlifted to Duc Pho. To do so required twenty-nine CH-54 "flying crane" sorties and fifteen CH-47 Chinook sorties. Much of the equipment had to be partially disassembled or sectionalized to reduce the pieces to a transportable weight before they could be helilifted. By 6:00 PM on the 7th enough equipment was on the ground to begin work. The earthwork commenced and continued throughout the night under floodlights. Two D-6B bulldozers and four CAT 112 graders began stripping the sandy silt off the surface. By midnight, six hours after the construction began, the C-7A strip was 25% completed.

Per orders, the 8th of April found the remainder of the 2d Brigade Task Force deploying into the Lejeune AO beginning at 7:30 AM. Earlier that morning, at 6:00 AM, the 2d Brigade Headquarters was relieved of the operational

control of the 2d Battalion, 12th Cavalry, the OPCON of which was passed to the 1st Brigade so that battalion could remain in the Pershing AO. The 2d Brigade Headquarters Company began its airlift into Montezuma from English at 7:30 AM, followed two hours later by the 1st Battalion, 5th Cavalry, which was relieved of its security mission at Position English and around the Bong Son Bridge. The 2d Brigade Headquarters closed at 12:30 PM and immediately assumed OPCON of the 2/5 Cav from Division Headquarters. The speed and efficiency with which the 2d Brigade deployed into the Lejeune AO is a great credit to Lieutenant Colonel Karhohs and his operations officer, Major Leonard P. Wishart.

The 1/5 Cav prepared for search and destroy operations to begin on April 9th. Bravo Troop, 1/9 Cav received orders and was placed OPCON to the 2d Brigade at 6:00 AM for aerial support and surveillance. Using entirely its organic aircraft, B Troop under Major Wilson C. Wooley closed from Two Bits to Montezuma by 6:30 that afternoon. Additional fire support deployed into the area, as B Battery 1/77 Artillery was moved by eleven Chinooks from English to Montezuma, closing at thirty minutes after noon.

While these units arrived in the AO, the companies of the 2/5 Cav and the artillery unit continued to relieve in place the companies of the 3d Battalion (reinforced), 7th Marines; I Battery, 3d Battalion, 11th Marines; and a platoon, K Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. The 2/5 Battalion CP remained at Frenchy, with Bravo Company at Montezuma. Alpha Company relieved the Marine company at LZ East in the high ground southeast of Lam Binh Lake and Delta Company relieved the USMC Company at LZ West on the sea coast south of the Tra Cau River.

The remainder of the Marine task force was placed OPCON to the 2d Brigade at 12:30 PM on the 7th and continued to prepare for complete extraction from the AO. Operation De Soto officially terminated on the 9th and it was originally planned that the entire task force would be cleared by the 10th. This schedule was not met for various reasons. Although the Marine task force command post departed by late in the afternoon on the 9th, there still remained behind roughly twenty-five percent of the battalion and support elements. An air corridor was established to facilitate the Marine move, which was generally south of the Brigade's northern boundary and east of the Song Tra Cau River, entering Montezuma from the northeast. This corridor provided a safer passage for Marine personnel and equipment. Because of low aircraft availability, the extraction time was revised upward. With the Marine build-up in the northern part of I Corps, there was a scarcity of CH-54 helicopters for heavy lift. The Marine deployment progressed slowly with final clearance around the 21st.

The amount of rotary wing traffic at Montezuma and the fact that the LZ was sandy to begin with presented a serious problem of dust control. At times the LZ itself became obscured by a thick blanket of sand and dust stirred up

by rotor turbulence. Peneprine, an oil-based dust palliative, was spread on the helipads and refueling areas as fast as it became available which helped immeasurably to settle the dust. With the dust under control a very serious maintenance problem was avoided. Great quantities of dust and sand tend to erode rotors and rotor heads and make maintenance virtually impossible. Peneprine probably reduced the problem by 95%.

With the vast amount of Air Cavalry combat and combat support units being lifted into Montezuma throughout the day and Marine aircraft commencing the outward deployment, the air traffic at the LZ was at best confusing. To assist the Marine air traffic control personnel, the pathfinder platoon of the 11th GS Aviation Company tasked a three-man team, headed by First Lieutenant Barron Blizzard, to control the arrivals, landings, and departures of all Division rotary wing aircraft. As the 8th Engineers had not yet finished the C-7A airstrip, the added problem of controlling fixed wing aircraft with the hundred or so helicopters was not yet presented. The air traffic control problem did not become serious until the 8th and 9th when the main deployment began into LZ Montezuma. The 2/5 Cav had substantially avoided the problem when the decision was made to land two of its companies and the battalion command post at Frenchy instead of Montezuma.

The effort of two radio control agencies, one Marine and one US Army, on April 8th improved the air traffic control problem, but did not solve it. Marine pilots, unaccustomed to strict traffic control measures which are inherently necessary with the hundreds of aircraft in the airmobile division, often failed to contact the control agencies when either arriving or departing, making flying hazardous. Another complication which aggravated the air control problem was the inexactitude at which the various brigade task force units were given assigned areas at LZ Montezuma. Because of the "hurry-hurry" attitude which was required to completely deploy a full brigade task force solely by air in a day and a half, it was self-evident that some corners would have to be cut. One of these corners was that not enough time could be given by the advance and liaison parties to fully plan unit disposition on Montezuma. As a result, when the units arrived, some settled in indicated areas which turned out to be unsatisfactory and in some cases they had to pick up and move as much as 800 meters. Also, each Army unit had established its own aircraft control to guide its ships into its area with the result that many units directed their aircraft into or through another unit's area. As is experienced at every landing zone, even when there is no confusion, the air turbulence from hovering helicopters was terrific. Tents were blown down; equipment scattered. One irate individual anonymously called over the radio, "If you blow my tent down one more time, I'm going to shoot you out of the air." Although perhaps not expressed so vehemently, this is a common feeling when landing zones are initially established.

Brigadier General George S. Blanchard, Assistant Division Commander - A and overall supervisor of Operation Lejeune, remained in the Lejeune AO almost exclusively. On several occasions he expressed deep personal concern over the

aircraft density, but was amazed at the effectiveness of the three-man pathfinder team which controlled daily, with nothing more than a FRC-25 radio, the more than 1,000 arrivals and departures of OH-13, UH-1B, UH-1D, CH-47, CH-54 helicopters, OV-1 Forward Air Controller (FAC) aircraft, C-7A, and Marine aircraft. He often smiled inwardly when he compared this responsibility, assumed by a lieutenant, a non-commissioned officer, and an enlisted man, and carried out with the minimal equipment in less than desirable conditions (the team initially stood on the hood of a 1/4 or 3/4 ton truck in raging dust storms churned up by rotor turbulence) with the air-conditioned, specially-equipped offices of highly-paid technicians of any large US airport.

Additional radio communications were set up as the Tactical Air Support Party (TACP) departed English at 1:00 PM on the 8th in CH-47 Chinooks arriving at Montezuma within a half hour. The TACP radios were operational in the Brigade Tactical Operations Center (TOC) within another hour. The prior coordination with the US Marine Direct Air Support Center (DASC) at LZ Montezuma permitted a smooth transition when the TACP assumed responsibility for the tactical air support at 8:00 AM on the 9th. As will be seen, the Air Force air support of ground contacts in Lejeune was substantial.

Heavy engineer equipment continued to arrive at Montezuma from English on the 8th with the lifting in of two MRS 100 tractors with scrapers. Additional engineer personnel arrived from Headquarters Company as well as from the third platoon from "B" Company, 8th Engineer Battalion. By 4:30 that afternoon, just twenty-two hours after work began, the 1500 foot C-7A strip was completed, but round-the-clock work continued to expand it to 2,300 feet for C-123 use. This project would be completed in another fifty hours when the equivalent of 25,300 cubic yards of soil had been moved.

Along with the infantry, aviation, and engineer units, logistical support and maintenance personnel were deployed. This 1st Forward Support Element (1st FSE) of approximately 150 officers and men was responsible for providing all the logistical needs of the Brigade Task Force--supplies, equipment, food, ammunition, clothing, fuel and water. It was also responsible for the maintenance of vehicles and equipment to include artillery, small arms, and communication facilities. Company, 15th Medical Battalion, a part of the 1st FSE, moved its field hospital from An Khe to English by C-130 and on to Montezuma by CH-47. Its field hospital provided daily sick calls and dental care. Medevac helicopters evacuated the injured from the battlefield and provided, if necessary, further evacuation to surgical hospital.

The respective elements of the FSE closed into Montezuma by airlift. The operations sections and the supply platoon of the 15th Supply and Service Battalion convoyed from Position Hammond, where the 1st FSE had been engaged in support mission, to English, and from English to Montezuma by CH-47 aircraft. The FSE was operational the afternoon of the 8th although all units had not fully moved until the 9th of April.

Now that a Brigade Task Force was in Duc Pho, logistical resupply became imperative, and there was only one feasible solution--a sea line of communication (sea LOC). Ideally a ground line of communication from LZ English to Montezuma would have been preferred, but National Route 1, which paralleled the sea coast (Map 1), was completely unusable. Many parts of the road had been fully washed out and there were large gaping holes which prevented any vehicular traffic. The road could have been repaired with a major engineer effort, but once repaired the problem of road security would have been very difficult. Without complete security vehicles and personnel would be lost to enemy mines and booby traps. Moreover, the fact that the highway passed through mountain ranges just north of the I Corps-II Corps boundary complicated both engineer repair and convoy security. Therefore, a ground LOC was out of the question, and all efforts turned toward establishing a sea LOC. Large scale operations in the Duc Pho area had been under consideration for months before Lejeune commenced, and an integral part of this planning was deciding what part of the coast was best suited as a terminal point for the sea LOC. A sea LOC had to be established to provide the required 250 short tons of supplies a day to support a brigade task force. There were no heavy duty airstrips in the area, although the C-7A strip at Montezuma provided for limited air LOC. Nor were there any road networks over which supplies could be hauled. These considerations meant that massive resupply could only be provided by the sea route. Prior to the Division's commitment into Quang Ngai the III MAF had entertained the question of which area would be the best for the beachhead. But little headway had actually been made on the decision for with only a battalion in the area there was no pressing need for a massive logistical resupply. Now that a brigade was involved and the Division was responsible for the success or failure of all operations in the Duc Pho District, there was an immediate requirement for quick action. Planning and liaison personnel coordinated with their counterparts in the III MAF to benefit from Marine experience in trying to decide where to locate the terminal point of the sea LOC. The III MAF planners had tentatively selected a position southeast of the Dang Mountains, but Division planners decided a better choice would be farther north and almost directly east of LZ Montezuma. If this were the case, the proximity would enhance the security requirements of each and the distance would be reduced for a connecting road which would have to be built. The Division's recommendation, which was submitted to General Westmoreland, was accepted.

The force which operated the sea LOC was known as Task Force Gallagher and was composed of units from three important coastal ports; the Terminal Service Company (minus) and the truck platoon were part of the Cam Ranh Support Command (SUPCOM), the Headquarters of the Task Force and Forward Support Activity (FSA) were from Tuy Hoa, and the LARC LX platoon came from Qui Nhon. Total personnel in Task Force Gallagher amounted to nine officers and 345 enlisted men.

Each of these units received a warning order on either the 7th or 8th of April to prepare for imminent commitment to support the 2d Brigade in Duc Pho. This order stressed that the sea LOC become operational as quickly as possible. Task Force Gallagher units had received in early March a warning that the TF would be formed and that they should begin planning. On the 9th, the advance party of the task force, along with twelve LCM's (landing craft, mechanized)

arrived off-shore at the debarcation point, called by the division, LZ Guadalcanal and by the task force, Razorback Beach. Guadalcanal and the beachhead had been secured by the 3d platoon, A 2/5 Cav and by the 1st platoon, A 1/5 Cav. The remaining elements of the Task Force closed into Guadalcanal during the next eight days; each was fully operational within twenty-four hours after arrival. During the eight day period between 9 - 17 April, 8,200 short tons of equipment and supplies were moved in the LOTS (Logistical Over The Shore) operation from the following vessels: eight LST's (landing ship, tank), fifty-eight LCM's (landing craft, mechanized), and four LARC LX (lighter amphibious resupply cargo). The 5th Transportation Command, Qui Nhon Support Command, committed its entire resources (LCM, LARC LX, and personnel) to support Operation Lejeune. (Map 5)

The first three days of the LOTS operation were not without difficulty. The Guadalcanal site was the best available for beach unloading operations as the beach gradient dropped suddenly enough to enable the vessels to approach close to shore. A little over a half mile offshore, however, there were a number of sandbars which could not be passed except in high tide, and even then, they still presented problems. Fully-loaded LST's could not sail over the sandbars even at high tide. The first day the LST's spent a full, but futile day trying to do so. Thereafter the cargo was transloaded from LST's to LCM's, a smaller craft which rides higher in the water. The LCM's reached the shore, but due to heavy surf (8-12 feet breakers) three were swamped, capsized and badly damaged. In spite of the difficulties, the supplies and equipment were off-loaded and the LOTS was successful.

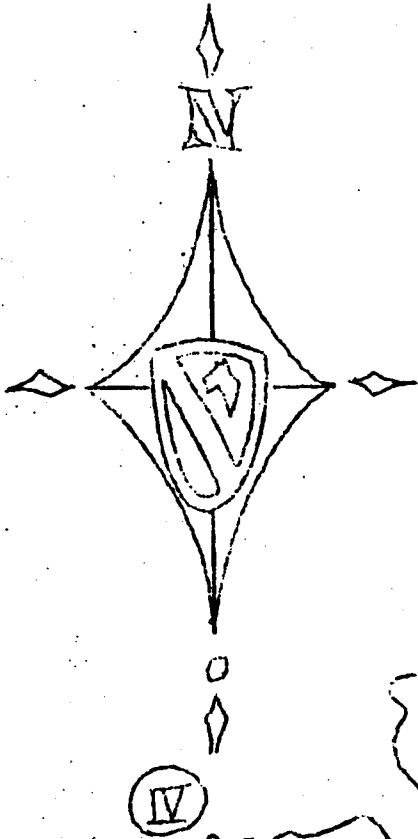
Although the sea LOC was responsible for establishing the supply line to Guadalcanal, the 1st FSE had the job, during the first several days of the LOTS operation, to receive the supplies and equipment at the beach site. Men of the 2/5 did the off-loading work. Of the forty sorties a day flown from the beach to Montezuma, personnel of the 1st FSE rigged all the equipment in slings and nets for displacement by Chinook helicopters, derigged it on arrival at Montezuma, and issued it to the respective units.

Although the birth of the sea LOC was sudden, it matured quickly, and by the end of Operation Lejeune, it appeared that Razorback Beach had become, on the basis of tonnage handled, one of the top ten port operations in the Republic of Vietnam.

Meanwhile, the lack of enemy contact on the 7th did not carry over to the 8th, for around 8:15 PM that evening, after an earlier air assault into LZ East on the coast, the men of A 2/5 Cavalry spotted fifteen to twenty-five individuals in black pajamas running toward bunkers roughly a half-mile to the east. A Company 2/5 engaged them with M-79 grenade launchers and small arms. Supporting artillery from A 1/77 Artillery at Frenchy and A 1/30 Artillery at Montezuma were called in. There was a negative enemy assessment that night, but a sweep through the area the next morning revealed three enemy killed by the artillery fire.

17th Parallel
DMZ

REPUBLIC
OF SOUTH
VIETNAM



I

LZ Guadalcanal

Lejeune
AO

CENTRAL
VIETNAM
HIGHLANDS

Qui Nhon

II

Thy Hoa

III

Cam Rahn
Bay

IV

Saigon

SOUTH CHINA SEA

MAP 5

The general scheme of the combat operations during Lejeune was uncomplicated. The 2d Brigade was responsible for the AO until it was relieved in place by the 3d Brigade, 25th Infantry Division at noon on April 19th. The 3/25, under the operational control of the 1st Air Cavalry Division, remained in the Lejeune AO until April 22d when the Division relinquished control of the 3/25 and Lejeune terminated. Thereafter the 3/25 remained in the southern Quang Ngai Province, but joined another operation, Oregon. Included in this operation in addition to the 3/25 were the 196th Light Infantry Brigade, the 1st Brigade of the 101st Airborne Division, and an armored cavalry squadron from the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment. Troop B of the 1st Squadron, 9th Cavalry stayed on in the Duc Pho area after Operation Lejeune as part of Task Force Oregon. All of these units were united under a provisional divisional headquarters from MACV.

While the 2d Brigade had control of operations, the 2/5 Cav was used primarily as a security force for the so-called inner area which extended east of National Route 1 to the sea coast between E-W grid lines 30 and 40. The sea LOC, LZ's Montezuma and Frenchy and local PF (Popular Forces) and RF (Regional Forces) posts were the most important posts in this inner area. The 1/5 Cav was responsible for the outer area in which it concentrated its search and destroy operations. That battalion was also prepared with a reaction force to exploit any contacts of B 1/9 Cav. B Troop dispatched daily its aerial surveillance helicopters to conduct first and last light reconnaissance as well as aggressive search missions during daylight hours primarily to the north and northeast of Duc Pho. B Troop's blue platoon, the organic infantry platoon, was inserted daily in two different locations throughout the operation to develop the situation when sightings were made by the helicopters.

Except for a heavy contact made on April 16th, there were no other major enemy actions in the Lejeune AO. The enemy were sighted but only in two and three men groups, usually with packs and weapons, which were taken under fire by either the covering aircraft or the inserted blue platoon of 1/9. Out of twenty insertions, the blue team made sporadic to heavy contact on thirteen occasions. In all the blue platoon was credited with seventy enemy killed. On several occasions it was necessary to commit the brigade reserve-reaction force by air assault to assist the blues and to further exploit an enemy contact. On April 9th, after the blues were inserted in Tap An Hamlet, the covering aircraft observed a number of VC trying to maneuver, flank and engage the platoon. These gunships, at less than fifty feet above ground, engaged the target with rockets and machine guns. B Troop's forward observer called for artillery, and A 1/77 Artillery responded with 105mm fuze quick and delay rounds within 100 meters of the blues. The reaction force, 2d platoon, B 1/5 Cav was inserted 200 meters west of the blues as a maneuver element. The artillery was lifted and the two US forces linked up to sweep the area. But the enemy had withdrawn taking his dead, leaving behind only three enemy killed and one wounded. Both elements were extracted by 3:00 that afternoon. A sporadic exchange of fire occurred at approximately 8:30 AM on April 10th

when the blues assaulted into Binh My (1) hamlet six kilometers northwest of Duc Pho. One VC was killed. A subsequent search of the hamlet and the surrounding area revealed a VC classroom complete with benches and blackboard. Later that day, when the 2d Brigade command and control helicopter reported that it was receiving ground fire from a bamboo thicket in An Ninh (2), two kilometers east of the blue's position, the platoon moved to a PZ (pick-up zone). The blues were extracted and reinserted with the reaction force, this time 1st platoon D 1/5 Cav. Artillery fire was adjusted in, but lifted as the ground elements swept west, killing an additional Viet Cong soldier. The body count revealed only two more killed by supporting aircraft, but it was believed many other dead or wounded had been dragged from the battlefield.

Also during the morning of the 10th on the rising ground southeast of Lam Binh Lake, the 1st platoon of A Company 2/5 Cav spotted three armed enemy, engaged and pursued them into a fortified position, subsequently determined to be bunkers four feet deep with railroad track overhead cover. When the platoon was still in contact three hours later, it was estimated that an enemy platoon was cornered and A Company's three platoons assaulted from Montezuma to assist. Within another half-hour D 1/5 Cav was placed OPCON to the 2/5 Cav and inserted at LZ Brass, a half kilometer north, to reinforce. ARA (Aerial Rocket Artillery) was directed in, killing two enemy moving down a trail and a third two hours later as the enemy sought to recover the dead bodies. Even after D 1/5 arrived, light contact of small arms and automatic weapons continued. When several men in khaki uniforms were seen near a cave, ARA was again called in and destroyed the cave entrance. Moreover, six air-strikes were brought to bear dropping 17,000 lbs of bombs, 7,500 lbs of napalm, expending 12,720 rounds of 20mm cannon, and 2,400 rounds of .50 caliber machine gun. All enemy firing ceased at 7:00 PM after this overwhelming demonstration of fire power. Final assessments were four enemy killed by body count; others were believed to be dead in the blown fortifications or carried off the battlefield. US losses were one killed and four wounded. This area of contact was searched on the morning of the 11th and A 2/5 Cav located a cave complex large enough to conceal an enemy company. Later that day another sizable cave was found in the same vicinity. During the next two days there was sporadic contact throughout the AO, with numerous ground to air firings.

It was apparent right from the beginning that the local enemy in the area had never before been challenged by airmobile tactics. They learned the hard way. It took several days for them to appreciate the versatility and flexibility of the American helicopter. They realized that mine fields and booby traps around an Air Cavalry command post or logistical area in no way restricted air assault tactics as would be the case with a unit limited primarily to ground movement. That is not to say, however, that the enemy gave up using mines and booby traps, for just the opposite proved true. There were more sniping incidents and booby traps encountered in the district than in any other district in Binh Dinh Province during the preceding few months. The tactical combat engineer support units, after the operation, described their support as routine during Lejeune, with the exception of the large number of mines and booby traps uncovered; moreover, the manner in which they

were placed, as well as the different types that were used, displayed a great deal of skill and technical knowledge. They were rapidly emplaced using a large amount of captured or found US ordnance up to and including 250 pound bombs. Items found by the engineers during a single minesweeping operation included; 1 VC anti-personnel mine, one 250 lb bomb, three 81mm mortar rounds, four 155mm howitzer rounds, three 105mm howitzer rounds, one 106mm Bee Hive round, two claymore mines, and several hand grenades.

Unfortunately not all of the enemy booby traps were discovered and unarmed. On the 12th of April, the first platoon C 2/5 lost two men killed and two wounded from a mine made of a 155mm artillery white phosphorus round. That same day two men and a scout dog of D 2/5 were killed two and a half kilometers southeast of Duc Pho when a booby trapped 105mm or 155mm howitzer round was accidentally tripped. On the 14th the 2/5 Cav found and destroyed eleven booby traps. None of these traps or mines seemed in any way visibly marked, and a check with the US District Advisor revealed that probably no markings were ever used because the area was generally VC controlled before the brigade's arrival. There was no need to mark the traps as a warning to the civilians. The VC reasoned that as long as they were in control the sympathy of the peasants was immaterial.

On April 13th at 8:25 AM the scout platoon leader's OH-13 helicopter from B Troop received heavy automatic weapons fire from Vinh Hien hamlet, seven and a half kilometers north of Duc Pho. Within fifty minutes the blues of B Troop were again on the ground to develop the situation. As soon as they landed, the helicopters above observed a large number of persons moving north from the hamlet and along National Route 1. The 3d platoon of A 1/5, the ready reaction force, was committed to establish a northern blocking position. After stopping and questioning the Vietnamese, the 3d platoon detained seventeen, one of whom turned out to be a VC tax collector carrying 28,000 piasters. Meanwhile, the blues had picked up twenty-nine detainees. After these were extracted, the platoon continued west until confronted by a heavily fortified area. The platoon halted until the A 1/5 reaction platoon could be extracted from the highway to join them. The two platoons then swept the area with very little resistance. Aerial reconnaissance indicated the area was 200 meters square, which, when searched by the ground troops, revealed numerous fighting bunkers, trench works and a good deal of barbed wire. There were two VC killed by helicopter gunners. The units were extracted in the early afternoon.

The heaviest combat action of the operation occurred on April 16th, a day which was also marked by twenty-three light and sporadic contacts. The 2d Battalion, 35th Infantry, 25th Infantry Division which had deployed into the Lejeune AO the day before was to play a significant part in this action. On the 15th the 2/35 Infantry, a battalion of the 3d Brigade, 25th Infantry Division, deployed from the Pershing AO to replace the 1/5 Cav which was to return to Binh Dinh Province. In effect at 10:30 AM that day the 2d Brigade and the 3/25 Infantry merely exchanged the operational control of the respective battalions. The first C-7A sortie of the 2/35 personnel arrived at

Montezuma at 7:20 AM and the main body of the battalion with C Battery, 2d Battalion, 9th Artillery had closed by 2:40 in the afternoon. The 1/5 Cav used the backhaul CH-47 and C-7A for its deployment into Pershing, clearing Montezuma with B Battery 1/77 Artillery by 4:20 PM. Alpha Company 2/35 Infantry remained at LZ Montezuma as the brigade reaction force, while B and C Companies 2/35 moved by foot to Frenchy to establish a forward operating base (FOB).

On April 16th, the 2d Brigade continued its search and destroy mission with the one air cavalry battalion, one infantry battalion and B Troop 1/9 Cav. The hamlet of Hoi An (2), in the very northeastern part of the AO near the Duc Pho-Quan Mo District boundary was suspected of being the location of a VC company. The blues were on the ground there at 7:40 AM and a detainee reported that there had been fifty NVA and ten VC in the hamlet the night before. A platoon from the 2/35 was inserted as reinforcements and the two platoons swept south to make contact. Meanwhile there were numerous enemy sightings to the north where approximately 100 individuals were observed, indicating that the sweep was in the wrong direction. The ground elements turned around and started north. After moving 200 meters north of the hamlet with artillery fires moving progressively 100 meters ahead of them, the men of both platoons encountered intense enemy ground fire. A heavy fire fight developed in which there were twenty-one separate ground-to-aircraft firings in the two kilometer area. One weapons helicopter gunship of B 1/9 was shot down and all four crew members killed. As the fight continued to escalate, two more companies from the 2/35 were inserted as a blocking force a kilometer to the north and along the northern District border, the limit of the AO. Too many aircraft were in the air to have artillery "prep" the proposed landing zones, so a CH-47 "Go-Go" helicopter armed with a 40mm cannon, aerial rockets and machine guns provided the necessary support prior to the two-company assault. Once on the ground C 2/35 blocked to the north and A 2/35 to the northeast. At this point, the commanding officer of the 2d Battalion, 35th Infantry with the majority of the troops on the ground assumed control of the infantry elements. When the enemy positions were pinpointed through the aggressive deployment of the ground elements, two Air Force tactical air strikes were called in on the main enemy positions killing approximately twenty-five VC. Meanwhile, at 2:15 PM, the downed helicopter and its four dead crew members were secured by C Company 2/35, and within another hour B Troop's rigging and recovery team were on the site to begin the extraction. When the extraction began, the recovery team came under intense fire from what appeared to be an enemy force of company size or larger moving to the northwest. B Troop's gunships flew at treetop level and engaged them with machine gun fire and 40mm grenades, killing four enemy by body count and wounding an estimated ten more. By nightfall on the 16th, a total of forty-three VC had been killed. Of this total B Troop claimed seventeen, and the 2d Brigade commander's command and control ship six. In addition, several detainees were taken as well as two prisoners from the 219 VC Local Force Company.

A sweep of this contact area on the 17th by A and C Companies 2/35 resulted in sporadic contact and two additional enemy were killed. Also on the 17th B

Company, 8th Engineer Battalion found and destroyed seven booby traps on the short access road to the water point at LZ Montezuma, all of which had been placed there during the night. In response to a report by the 1/77 Artillery liaison team that the ARVN Popular Force (PF) Camp with two 155mm howitzers, a kilometer southeast of Duc Pho city, was expecting an enemy attack, A 2/5 was air assaulted into that position. Meanwhile, both the PF camp and LZ Montezuma were alerted and artillery concentrations fired around each position.

One particular technique that was singularly successful during Operation Lejeune was the brigade's Night Hunter operation conducted practically each night. In what used to be territory under his control, the Viet Cong became the hunted rather than the hunter. A night hunter operation required four helicopters and combined aerial fire support capabilities. Flying in a one-two-one formation, three armed and unlighted helicopters would follow the lead ship which would be lighted. As the lead ship dropped flares, the door gunners in the following two helicopters, which flew at a higher altitude and at a distance not to be revealed by the flares, would observe the ground with starlight scopes. Once the enemy was spotted, the gunners would open up with tracers to make the target visible for the following, and the last ship to engage with 2.75 inch rockets within a matter of seconds. The Night Hunter concept was very effective at finding and killing the enemy.

Operation Lejeune combined the efforts of the four military services; the US Army, the US Marine Corps, the US Air Force, and the US Navy. USMC assistance was limited as the battalion had a more pressing commitment to deploy out of the AO. The tactical Air Force support was substantial. The Air Force C-7A Caribous made 159 sorties into Montezuma, carrying 1,081 passengers and 128.7 short tons of cargo. In support of ground troops there were numerous air strikes both preplanned and immediate. Most of the preplanned strikes were scheduled against reported enemy positions outside the range of organic artillery. There were a total of seven immediate strikes flown for close support to troops in contact. These were filled by alert aircraft or by other flights in the AO which were diverted in air for this additional fire support. During the first eight days of the operation 230,700 lbs of bombs were expended, 140,000 lbs of napalm dropped, 366 2.75" rockets and approximately 60,000 rounds of 20mm and .50 caliber rounds poured on enemy positions. The US Navy provided gun support with a total of 2,348 rounds from one of its two ships off the shore--the US Pickering or the US Shelton.

Engineer support throughout Operation Lejeune was outstanding to say the least. The first C-7A airstrip was completed during the afternoon of April 8th, but it was not cleared for fixed wing aircraft until the US Air Force Inspection Team could approve its use. At noon on the 9th of April, the first C-7A Caribou landed to initiate an afternoon of shuttle traffic. The incoming Caribou that day had as their first loads thirty tons of culvert which were unloaded by the side of the runway since no parking ramp area was yet prepared. As an indication of air traffic density, there were thirty C-7A landings and 936 rotary wing landings on the 9th. The airstrip work continued without

let-up to lengthen it for C-123 aircraft. Another night passed with glaring search lights. This was one part of the move into Montezuma that the Marines could not understand. Long accustomed to very strict light and noise control at night, the Marines shuddered to think of the roar caused by the bulldozers and scrapers, of the intense illumination from the flood lights. But this apprehension was fortunately unfounded, and the engineer work continued without enemy interruption. There are at least two reasons why this was so; one, enemy forces could not react quickly enough to attack such a large installation and secondly they were probably awed by the fire superiority of the helicopters. Moreover, as seen, the night which had previously belonged to the enemy was all but neutralized by the 2d Brigade's night hunter operations.

The engineer work was making headway. One hundred fifty feet of thirty-six inch culvert was assembled to improve the airstrip drainage, and the ground trench was dug for its emplacement. On April 11th, the 2,300 foot C-123 strip was completed with 100 foot overruns at each end. The USAF Inspection team approved it the next day for C-123 traffic with a runway of 2,000 feet because the base perimeter fence at the north end restricted the glide path, eliminating a few hundred feet of runway. The airstrip was named Dusseau Airfield in honor of Specialist Four Jerry Dusseau, a demolition's specialist from Charlie Company who was killed by hostile action near Phan Thiet during the preceding January. Two days later on April 13th the 8th Engineers began the construction of the second C-7A strip parallel and west of the completed C-123 strip. One thousand meters of barrier were removed to make room. This second strip was necessary so that the engineers of the 39th Engineer Battalion, a nonorganic unit, could improve and surface the C123 airstrip to meet C-130 aircraft criterion without reducing the C-7A traffic into the LZ. This second C-7A strip was finished in twenty-five hours after 4,150 cubic yards of earth had been graded and moved. The Air Force inspection team declared this new strip operational on the 16th and the first Caribou landed at 4:00 PM that afternoon.

On the coast another major construction effort had begun. The road which would eventually connect Guadalcanal and Montezuma and over which the supplies brought in by the sea LOC could be transported inland was under construction by other elements of the 39th Engineer Battalion (combat). The advance party of the 39th Engineers arrived at Montezuma on April 10th to coordinate with the 2d Brigade Headquarters for the accomplishment of its two missions. The battalion was in general support of the Division and was tasked to construct the road from the coast inland capable of sustaining Class 30 traffic and to improve the airstrip at Montezuma for all-weather C-130 use. On the 13th of April, D Company of the 39th Engineer Battalion landed from LST's at Guadalcanal and prepared to begin work on the pioneer road west from the sea early the next morning. Secured by an element from C Company 2/5 Cav, the road work party had moved three kilometers west by the evening of the 14th. On the 15th D Company moved its command post from Guadalcanal to this river crossing point and established a water point there. That same day A Company and Headquarters Company of the 39th Engineer Battalion personnel disembarked at Guadalcanal.

On April 16th as the men of A Company were minesweeping the road for a kilometer west of Guadalcanal, an enemy mine was detonated at 8:43 AM killing two US soldiers and wounding four others. The resulting crater was five feet deep. Other elements of Alpha Company hauled fill dirt to stabilize the lateral roads to the beach area, and improved the defensive positions on the north end of the beach perimeter. Delta Company completed a forty-five foot dry span M4T6 over the San Mong River. Work continued during the subsequent days to improve the beach unloading area and to construct the road to Montezuma. The heavy rains on April 18th considerably hampered the road construction effort, but the road work continued until the road was completely finished and ready for convoy traffic on April 25th.

Civic Action Programs were very much a part of Operation Lejeune as in every division operation. The coming of the 2d Brigade was sudden and dramatic and the people of Duc Pho lined the streets to watch in awed silence as load after load of troops and equipment moved into the area. The construction of the C-7A airstrip at Montezuma meant an additional resupply means for the District, and plans were made immediately to bring backlogged USAID materials, refugee relief supplies and district resupply in on the new airstrip. As plans were developed for operations and construction in the area, the mission of the district advisory team became clear; to provide close, continuous liaison and assistance to the District administration, and to coordinate the development of the Duc Pho area.

One of the major civic action projects was the complete relocation of people living in Truong Sanh Hamlet, just north of LZ Montezuma, necessitated by the LZ base development and the needed construction for the longer airstrip. The 2d Brigade S-5 maintained close coordination with Vietnamese District Officials as well as the MACV Advisory team at Duc Pho to insure the civilians would be given all assistance necessary. The District Chief held a meeting in the hamlet on April 12th to explain the necessity of the move and the amount of assistance to be rendered by the GVN/USFWF. Two GVN Claim/Settlement officials were on hand to explain the procedures for making claims and what settlement would be made by the Province. The families were given the choice of resettling in one of three other hamlets, each within two kilometers of Truong Sanh. It was not required that the hamlet be resettled in mass. The relocation was divided into three phases, each phase requiring the movement of a particular section of the hamlet. Phase III was to be finished by the 25th of April. Minute attention to detail was made, since even the movement of the ancestral graves was included in the planning.

Several kilometers to the north of Duc Pho, beginning on the 13th of April, B Troop 1/9 Cav provided aerial surveillance so that the local civilians could harvest the rice crops without fear of enemy intervention. Ironically the rice crops which were being harvested were planted by the VC, and for the first time, with Free World assistance, the Vietnamese peasant were deriving a benefit from their enemy. Over a four day period more than

1,000 harvesters brought in rice in excess of 66 tons. Additional ground security was provided for this operation, called Gold Fleece by the Vietnamese Popular Force troops.

The usual civic projects continued; tending to the refugees, daily sick calls, passing out food and vegetable seeds, assisting in the construction of classrooms and housing, and looking for public projects to employ the civilians. During Lejeune, 2,000 sheets of roofing tin, 120 bags of cement, 100 pounds of medical supplies, 1,000 pounds of ammunition, and 4,000 pounds of barrier material were delivered to the district.

In addition to the maintenance problems caused by the overwhelming amount of dust and dirt at Montezuma, there were additional maintenance requirements, especially with the air support provided on the sea coast. The helicopters which supported the 1st FSE at Guadalcanal were often required to pick up from and deliver cargo to sea going vessels and on the sandy beaches near the water's edge. As a result, there was a great deal of powdery sand and salt spray stirred up which required a daily washing of the helicopters to prevent corrosive damage.

During Lejeune, the large twin-rotored workhorse, the Chinooks from the 228th Assault Support Helicopter Battalion supported primarily from Position English, with some of the aircraft laagering (positioning aircraft on the ground in an area which has a perimeter defense) at An Khe and Hammond. The 227th Assault Helicopter Battalion provided six to eight UH-1D's and two UH-1B's daily to the 2d Brigade for tactical assaults. Additionally four UH-1D's provided logistical resupply and four more were tasked for command and control ships. The aircraft were flown into the Lejeune AO each day and laagered at Duc Pho during daylight when not involved in combat assaults. The 1st Aviation Detachment (Provisional) supported Operation Lejeune on a mission basis and flew twenty sorties on two different missions for a total of nine aircraft flying hours. The Aviation Detachment aircraft expended 148 2.75 inch rockets, 2,920 rounds of 20mm cannon fire, 2,125 rounds of 40mm grenades, and 5,500 rounds of .50 caliber machine gun fire in support of ground troops.

The artillery fire support during Lejeune was similarly extensive. The 1st Battalion, 77th Artillery (minus its C Battery which was attached to the 2/19 Artillery in the Pershing AO) was in direct support of the 2d Brigade. Attached to the battalion minus were A 1/30 Artillery (155), a platoon from C 4/60 Artillery (M-42) and a squad from C 4/60 Artillery (M-55). The units from the 4/60 Artillery were in the AO between 8 - 14 April and OPCON to the 2/5 Cav. Also the rocket artillery fire from a platoon from C Battery 2/20 Artillery (ARA) reinforced the howitzer fire from the 1/77 Artillery. On April 15th, when the 2/35 Infantry replaced the 2/5 Cav in Lejeune, C Battery, 2d Battalion, 9th Artillery also arrived at Guadalcanal to replace A 1/77. B 1/77 was then attached to 2/9 Artillery until Bravo Battery also departed. Primarily the artillery fire support was rendered from LZ'S Montezuma and Frenchy both. On the 11th the Montezuma defensive fire plan was upgraded to include sixteen counter mortars, seventeen defensive concentrations, and six

mortar targets. On the 12th a coordinated fire plan was developed with searchlights and a Battery Commander's Scope (BC Scope) on top of Dang Mountain just to the east of LZ Montezuma. Day observation was improved and at night any given concentration around the position could be illuminated and a round fired thereon. The artillery ammunition expenditure until 6:00 AM on April 18th, as reflected in totals by caliber, were 7,326 rounds of 105mm, 2,727 rounds of 155mm, 2,348 naval gunfire, and 350 rounds from the USMC Artillery.

On April 18th the 2d Brigade Task Force units were preparing to leave the Lejeune AO. It was a typical day in the operation. The aircraft of Bravo Troop 1/9 Cav had nine incidents of either enemy sightings or light engagements. The blues were inserted five kilometers west of the northern portion of the An Khe Lake to sweep a built-up area. After sporadic fire, three enemy were killed, two captured, and eleven detainees evacuated. The blues were extracted a few minutes before noon. A Company 2/35 was in contact with an estimated enemy platoon in the northern portion of the AO. A Company 2/5 was committed as a reaction force to deny escape to the north. The contact resulted in three US wounded and eight VC killed. Elsewhere there were the usual aircraft firings and discovery of mines and booby traps.

On April 19th the Division's 2d Brigade was relieved of all responsibility in this AO at 12:00 noon when the 3d Brigade, 25th Infantry Division assumed control. The 2d Brigade released the OPCON of the 2/35 Infantry and B 1/9 Cav to the 3/25 and moved to LZ Uplift with the 2/5 Cav to rejoin Operation Pershing. The 3/25 TF with the 1st Battalion, 35th Infantry, 2d Battalion, 35th Infantry and B 1/9 Cav continued this aerial surveillance, LZ security, rice harvest security, and thorough search and destroy operations throughout the AO. There was very little contact for the remainder of the operation. Early on the 20th A 2/35 received small arms fire from just south of the Lam Binh Lake and called in artillery. A search of the area revealed twelve VC killed in addition to four huts and ten bunkers destroyed. On April 21st there were eight light contacts and nine incidents of ground-to-air firings. A brigade long-range patrol encountered a VC booby trap which was possibly a 60mm mortar three kilometers west of Duc Pho which killed four US soldiers. Three of the nine ground-to-air firings involved 12.7mm anti-aircraft fire. Three airstrikes were called in on the suspected locations and both the fighter pilots and the FAC's observed numerous enemy. The four anti-aircraft positions were destroyed, but there was no assessment on enemy killed.

At noon on April 22, Operation Lejeune terminated and the 1st Air Cavalry Division released OPCON of the 3/25 which joined Task Force Oregon.

Operation Lejeune was certainly one of historical importance. The 2d Brigade's commitment was the first time any US Army unit had operated in Vietnam's I Corps Tactical Zone. The engineer effort which helilifted thirty tons of equipment to build two tactical fixed-wing airstrips in a matter of a few days is unparalleled in Army engineering history. The reaction capability to deploy fully a brigade task force in a day and a half to begin operations in an entirely new area of operations once again proves the overwhelming

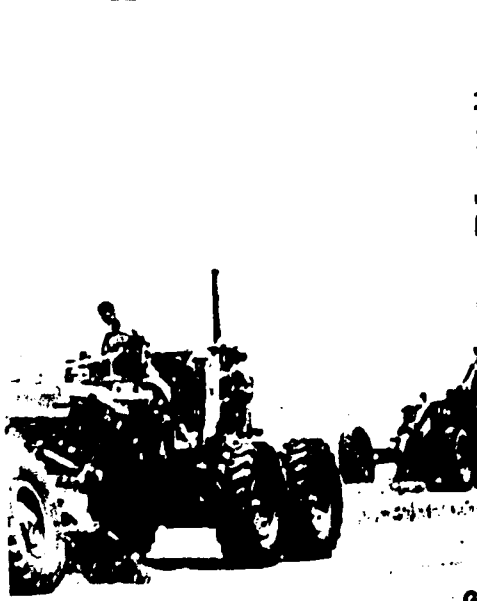
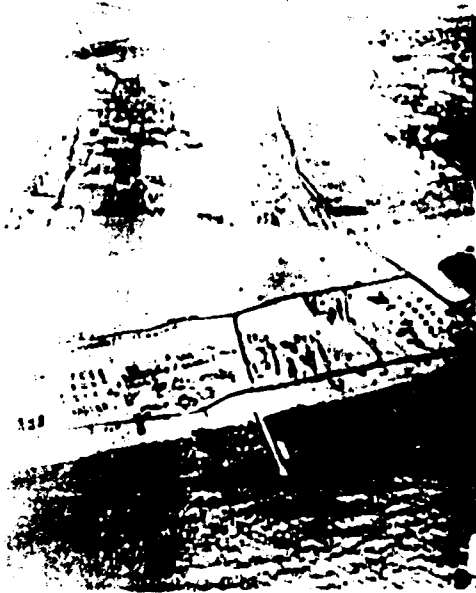
flexibility of an airmobile division. Although contacts were primarily light throughout the operation, the 176 VC killed and 127 VC captured by the Air Cavalry units in twelve days testify to the effectiveness of the brigade task force to find the enemy and destroy him. The 3/25 killed 29 enemy to bring the total enemy dead to 205. There were very few contacts with main force enemy units so the enemy losses, totaling 332, were predominantly from local groups and the vital infrastructure. The casualty ratio, an indication of the success of any operation, was high--nine enemy dead to one of ours. The statistics for enemy dead are those verified by body count. As it is a proven fact that the enemy places great importance on removing his dead from the battlefield, it is a reasonable presumption the enemy death toll was substantially higher.

The Division entered Quang Ngai Province as a stop-gap measure so that the pressure could be maintained while the Marines moved out and before the 3/25 could deploy into the AO. Again this was the first time any Army unit had operated in the Marine zone. The Division left behind two airstrips, a massive sea LOC, a crucial supply road, a badly damaged VC infrastructure and better provided for Vietnamese population. In light of the limited mission, the operation can be best described as a complete success.

DISTRIBUTION

- 1 - CG, 1st ACD
- 1 - ADC-A, 1st ACD
- 1 - ADC-B, 1st ACD
- 3 - ea Bde, 1 ACD
- 9 - ea Bn, 1 ACD
- 1 - 1st Sqdn, 9th Cav
- 36 - ea Inf Co, 1 ACD
- 4 - ea Cav Troop, 1 ACD
- 4 - 11th Aviation Group
- 5 - Division Artillery
- 5 - Support Command
- 1 - 8th Engr Bn
- 1 - 13th Sig Bn
- 6 - ACofS: G-3
- 4 - ACofS: G-2
- 2 - ACofS: G-5
- 11 - 14 Mil Hist Det
- 75 - CIAH
- 1 - CG, USARV, ATTN: AVC - Hist Division, APO 96307
- 1 - CG, IFFORCEV, ATTN: Historian
- 2 - MACV - IO
- 1 - Chief of Military History, DA, Washington, D. C. 20310
- 1 - Library, United States Military Academy, West Point New York
- 1 - CG, 4th Infantry Division, APO 96262
- 1 - CG, 3d Bde, 25th Infantry Division, APO 96225
- 1 - CG, 1st Bde, 101st Abn Division, APO 96349
- 1 - CG, 25th Infantry Division, APO 96225
- 1 - CG, 196th Lt Inf Bde, APO 96256
- 1 - CG, 173d Abn Bde, APO 96250
- 1 - CG, 9th Inf Division, APO 96390
- 1 - CG, 1st Inf Division, APO 96345
- 1 - Comdt, USA Inf Sch, Ft Benning, Ga 31905
- 1 - Comdt, USA Avn Sch, Ft Rucker, Ala 36360
- 1 - Comdt, JFKSPWAR Sch, Ft Bragg, NC 28307
- 1 - Comdt, USAC&GSC, Ft Leavenworth, Kan 66027
- 1 - Editor, USAGSSC Mil Review
- 1 - Comdt, USSAMS, Ft Sill, Okla 73504
- 1 - Chief of Reserve and ROTC Affairs, DA, Washington, D.C.
- 1 - CO, USA Inf HUMRO Unit, Ft Benning, Ga 31905
- 1 - CG, Ft Knox, Ky 40121
- 1 - CG, Ft Jackson, S.C. 29207
- 1 - CG, Ft Gordon, Ga 30905
- 1 - CG, Ft Polk, La 71459
- 1 - CG, Ft Leonard Wood, Mo 65473
- 1 - CG, Ft Ord, Calif 93941
- 1 - Army Magazine, 1529 18th St. N.W., Wash, D.C. 20036
- 1 - Time Magazine, Editorial & Advertising Office, Time and Life Bldg, Rockefeller Center, N.Y., N.Y. 10020
- 1 - Saturday Evening Post, Independence Square, Philadelphia, Pa 19105

- 1 - CG, US Army Weapons Command, Rock Island, Ill
- 1 - CG, US Army Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal, Ala
- 1 - CG, US Army Munitions Command, Dover, N.J.
- 1 - CG, US Army Tactical Evaluation Command, Aberdeen, Md
- 1 - USACDC, Liaison Detachment, HQ USARV, APO 96307
- 1 - CG, USARV, ATTN: AVHGC - DST, APO 96307



6

6

OPERATION LEJEUNE

- A. Brigadier General George A. Blanchard, Assistant Division Commander - A, supervised Operation Lejeune from 6 - 22 April 1967.
- B. Lieutenant Colonel Fred E. Karhohs, Commanding Officer of the 1st Air Cavalry's Second Brigade.
- C. Lieutenant Colonel Charles G. Olentine, Commanding Officer of the 8th Engineer Battalion, supervised the engineering efforts in the Lejeune Area of Operations (AO) from 8 - 11 April 1967.
- D. Razorback Beach or Landing Zone Guadalcanal as seen from the air.
- E. Lieutenant Colonel Robert D. Stevenson, whose 2d Battalion, 5th Cavalry swiftly deployed into the Lejeune AO.
- F. The airstrip at LZ Montezuma as seen from the air.
- G. Engineer graders work on airstrip at LZ Montezuma.
- H. A mine-sweeping team clears area between LZ Montezuma and LZ Guadalcanal.
- I. Bulldozer at work on airstrip at LZ Montezuma.

0001, 12 May 6 2400 12 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-------|
| 59 | 1735 | 2/35: ref 58 they are sending C 2/34 armor in that way to check area. | S2 | JSP |
| 60 | 1736 | A/C from 1/9 went down vic BS8332, details to follow. | S2,S3 | JSP |
| 61 | 1745 | 2/35: one ^{all} C(-) is ^{3/4 CAV CPT} is closing LZ Liz. | M | JSP |
| 62 | 1750 | 1/35: A OD (same OP's) B(-) BS791313, 2B BS79313, 1B MONTE, C(-) BS753392, 1C BS734397, 2C BS745379, 3C BS741392, Rcn(-) BS744377, Rcn (-) BS756374, LRP(3D) BS795322. | M | JSP |
| 63 | 1751 | Late entry - B 1/9 reports a gun ship down vic BS825316, Blues to be inserted. Crew evac A 1/35 RRF. | | CS |
| 64 | 1800 | 2/35: C Co BS818467, C 2/34 sweeping area where C&C rec'd fire BS796475, neg results. | | CS |
| 65 | 1810 | 2/35 1&2 ^{A use} closed LZ Liz 1805 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 66 | 1823 | Blues inserted 1820, BS832325. | M | MVE |
| 67 | 1828 | 2/35: 3A closed LZ Liz 1825, C 2/34 & C6 closed BS818467 1825 hrs. | | MVE |
| 68 | 1835 | 2/35: A LZ Liz, C(-) BS818467, 4C LZ Liz, Rcn LZ Liz, C 2/34 BS818467, C 3/4 LZ Liz, 4.2 LZ Liz. | M | MVE |
| 69 | 1836 | Oregon forward reports one of their pilots spotted a downed A/C vic BS829252. Appears to have been | | CONTD |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By N/A, D/A

0001 12 May 67 2400 12 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-----|
| 69 | CONTD | there for sometime. B 1/9 will check it out in morning. | S2 | CS |
| 70 | 1810 | 1/35: B(-) BS791314, 2B BS796313, 3B BS787310. | M | MVE |
| 71 | 1842 | B 1/9 rpt H-13 on last light rec 2 rds S/A fire, 1830 hrs, BS791396. | S2 | CS |
| 72 | 1910 | 1/9 Rpts B 2/35 patrol loc BS813377, 815376, 817375, 820375, 823374, 825373, 827370, 828368, 831369. | | JSP |
| 73 | 1924 | 1/35: 3/B BS791314. | M | JSP |
| 74 | 2155 | 1/35: 2/B(-) BS792363. | | RMK |
| 75 | 2156 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 76 | 2255 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 77 | 2355 | 2/35: Loc BS759437 is where mortar rds into Liz are believed coming fm also small arms fire incoming, 2/35 engaging with 50 cal and small arms. | CG | RMK |
| 78 | 2359 | Cpt S ^{ENC 111} ydnor rpt to Oregon fwd that LZ Liz was being attacked at present they are rec mortars and small arms and are returning fire effectively with arty mortars and heavy machine gun fire. | | |
| 80 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED | | |

pa
RICHARD B. GRANGER, CPT, INF, ASST S3

Comptroller

S3 3D BDE TF, 25TH INF DIV DUC PHO RVN

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

- 1 0001 S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS.
- 2 0020 1/35: 1/C hears what he believes to be thuds from mortar tubes. Azimuth 35°, distance, 12 - 1300 meters. AFS
- 3 0035 2/35: 1 US KIA and 2 WIA not serious. They have 2nd explosions in arty posn, they do not have reading of arty casualties. S2 S3 JSP
- 4 0036 2/35: no incoming mortar rds ~~at~~ this time, no fires incoming at LZ Liz. AFS
- 5 0045 2/35: 1 KIA, 6 WIA.
- 6 0048 2/35: at 0043 hrs 6&1 ele spotted a group of VC running in the open. Sharks were there fired right on target. CG MVE
- 7 0118 2/35: at 0117 sharks ^{case} have expended ammo and are returning to Monte to rearm and refuel. Are calling Spooky now, 4 of the 6 WIA's were serious enough to be evaced the other two will not be evaced.
- 8 0120 Called Oregon rear, gave wrap up on 2/35 activity to Maj Putorck G3 TOC OIC. Pirate C moving to north, north east. Casualties: 1 KIA, 6 WIA. DCO A
- 9 0132 Called Oregon Fed, gave wrap up same as #1. DCO A
- 10 0145 1/35: CO rpts 1C spotted 10 personnel at CONTD

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

- | | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-------------------------|-----|
| 10 | CONTD | BS727399 heading south, 1C is pursuing at present They were not within S/A fire. 1C spotted them from lights of flares. Will attempt to push to 3C's location. | 101st S3 | JSP |
| 11 | 0158 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 reported seeing a large second- ary explosion at BS727399, the same loc, where mortar fire was coming from. CO will send 2 plats of A Co to sweep tonight. Spooky still on station, rec'd neg fire. | S3 | JSP |
| 12 | 0215 | CPT Granger called OREGON forward and rear and ntfy them of C 1/35 moving in N-NW direc- tion to check area. Also ele of A 2/35 moving in W direction to make sweep. | | JSP |
| 13 | 0220 | CPT Kolavich from 17/4th Avn: a shark rec'd 1 rd, possibly more, will not know for sure till morning. | S3 Asst | JSP |
| 14 | 0221 | A log ship w/gun escort is at 2/35 re supply ready to take resupply to 2/35 alsh have EOD t team aboard to disarm any dud rds in area. | CPT Granger | JSP |
| 15 | 0236 | 2/35: spotting lights at BS759437. Believe this to be the enemy main body. Engaged w/arty and big tubes. | CPT Granger, OREGON FWD | JSP |
| 16 | 0300 | 1/35: C (-) BS753397, 1 C BS734399. | M | JSP |

0001 13 May 1947 2400 13 May 67

17 0325

2/35: wrap up: mortar fire commenced at 2350 hrs and stopped at 0025 hrs. Believe fire came from 4 loc: BS750410, BS735435, BS747436, BS756436 (most of fire came from this loc where everyone could see flashes from S side of hill at LIZ). Believe loc 3 and 4 to be the same psn. Rec'd 35-40 mortar rds, believe to be 82mm. S/A fire was coming into IZ LIZ the same time the mortars were, from loc BS756436. Casualties: 1 US KIA from C 3/4, 4 US WIA from 2/9, 4 WIA from A Co, 1 WIA from C Co and 1 WIA from C 3/4. Plans: A Co moved approx 1400 meters W on 260° azimuth. They will move back 200 meters for Arty fire, then move out x 500-700 meters W then a right angle N direction, then head back to LIZ on a parallel axis. A Co capt 1 VCS who was dressed in PAVN uniform and was trying to change clothes when A Co capt him. Also 2 X 105 Howitzers damaged slightly. Minor repairs in the morning should make operational. CPT Granger JSP

18 0345

1/35: C (-) BS750400, 1C heading destination BS737408. They will remain in blocking psn while C (-) makes sweep of area and closes on 1C's loc. CPT Granger JSP

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------------|-----|
| 19 | 0359 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 20 | 0425 | 1/35: C6 final loc for night BS743409. | | RMK |
| 21 | 0445 | Late entry: CPT Granger rept to TFO that 2/35 rec'd approx 35-40 rds 82mm Mortar w/S/A fire, from 4 loc ref item #16. Cont began 122350H and ended 130025H. A (-) 2/35 made sweep to west, detained 1 indiv wearing PAVN unif. Still sweeping area. Also rept 1 KIA, 8 WIA. | | RBG |
| 22 | 0446 | Late entry: Log ships with resupply complete 0330. | CPT Granger | RMK |
| 23 | 0502 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 24 | 0520 | 2/35: Arty at LZ found a 90mm heat rd dud and now feel that they had been receiving both 82mm and 90mm. | CPT Granger | RMK |
| 25 | 0545 | 2/35: A Co BS731432. | | RMK |
| 26 | 0546 | Called 101st ref spot rept rendered to them (ref item 10). 101st rept no sighting of 10 indiv. | | RBG |
| 27 | 0550 | 2/35: Released flare ships and now enroute to LZ MONTEZUMA | | RMK |
| 28 | 0601 | 1/35: N/C. | | RMK |
| 29 | 0620 | 1/35: C now starting sweep and move. | | RMK |
| 30 | 0625 | 2/35 A at BS740434 0615 hrs pick up 1 VCS wearing black and white PJs both this VCS | CONTD | |

Organization of Troops in Division

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

- 40 CONTD 1 RR pos, also 17 rds of 57mm ammo ^{EXPENDED} are sweeping area thoroughly now. CS MVE
- 41 0905 B 1/9 reports neg sighting on reported A/C down BS829252. CS
- 42 0920 1/35: 2/A at BS808308 fd 500 lb of rice they called dist and he said he would send some personnel to bag it, 1/35 will call for bird to ext when bagging is com.
- 43 0925 2/35: C(-) 3/4 at BS767449 spotted 20 indiv in opeh carrying alot of equipment, req white team to screen area while C(-) 3/4 pussues. S2 JSP
- 44 0930 2/35: rpts at 0915 C 3/4 BS761438 found 3 mortar emplacements, 82mm type, 1 female KIA result of this morning action, 8 1 man foxholes (occupied last night), ^{THERE was} Their was a perimeter defense around mortar emplacements. CS MVE
- 45 0936 2/35: rpts 2C and C 2/34 armor departed their night loc heading north. M MVE
- 46 0957 1/35: rpts 0835 hrs BS753376 rcn loc a cave large enough for 1 man to stand in. In the cave they found US books, a poncho and mesquito net, 7.62 expended cartridges, cave dest. CS MVE
- 47 0945 2/35: rpts rcn checked out 20 indiv with neg results CONTD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No. 7 No. of Pages 13

| Time | In | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | PERIOD COVERED | |
|------|-------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | | From Hour Date | To Hour Date |
| | | | 0001 13 May 67 | 2400 13 May 67 |
| 47 | CONTD | Asked to cancel white team. | | CS MVE |
| 48 | 0950 | 2/35: rpts C 3/4 loc BS759439. | | M MVE |
| 49 | 0958 | Gen Rossen enroute this loc ETS 05. | | CO JSP |
| 50 | 1000 | Gen Rossen will land out loc 1006 hrs. | | CS MVE |
| 51 | 1010 | 2/35 C 3/4 & ^{en} loc BS753446. | | M MVE |
| 52 | 1020 | 2/35: at 1000 hrs C Co and C 2/34 loc BS796515. | | M MVE |
| 53 | 1021 | 101st rpts that area requested by 1/35 east of 79 NS line did not belong to them anymore, called Oregon Fwd Cpt Morrill who indicated it did belong to 101st, they will check it out and call us back and inform us if we have the area. | | 1/35 CS |
| 54 | 1045 | 1/35: rcn(-) BS769362, X&V BS773368, C(-) BS 745444, 2C amb BS747380, 3C amb BS747392, A(-) BS815308, 2A BS808308, B N/C. | | M MVE |
| 55 | 1100 | Late entry: 0930 hrs arty received message from arty LNO on LZ Semper that there may be ARVN ptls vic BS828350 or in vic of BS815330. They don't know how many there are or where they are for sure. Cpt Smith called Dist and Dist Chief stated none of his units were there to his knowledge. 1/35, B 1/9 & Arty all advised that someone may be in area. Dist & Arty both checking with LZ Semper to | | CONTD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NAVA, DAB

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-----------|-----|
| 55 | CONTD | determine what status is. ARVN CO Cmdr on LZ Semper told District Chief he did not have anyone out of LZ Semper, but Arty LNO on LZ Semper states they saw the patrol leave. | 1/35 Arty | CS |
| 56 | 1100 | Info from S2 on rally point for en who attacked LZ Liz last night passed to 101st. | | CS |
| 57 | 1105 | 101st cleared area for 1/35 until 151200H. | 1/35 | CS |
| 58 | 1135 | 1/35: C(-) BS748394, 2C BS747380, 1C BS737415. | M | MVE |
| 59 | 1305 | B 1/9 rpts 1220 hrs BS747375, acft obs 1 indiv w/pack and wpn. Went ^{into} hut ext 1 CIA, checking for wpn now. | CS | MVE |
| 60 | 1315 | B 1/9 0945 hrs BS598439 1B rec'd A/W fire alt 50', neg hits returned fire. | CS | MVE |
| 61 | 1317 | B 1/9 reports 20 indiv (military age males) marching east, dist says they are not friendly. | | CR |
| 62 | 1325 | 2/35: C 3/4 obs several indiv running BS 752456, req white team. | CS | MVE |
| 63 | 1326 | 2/35: BS752456 C 3/4 has 1 indiv who has knowledge of 20 VC w/wpns who have been in his vil for 5 Or 6 days, will interrogate him further on the way back. | CS | MVE |
| 64 | 1335 | Blues inserted 1320 hrs BS402270. 1/35 was notified. | M | MVE |
| 65 | 1336 | 1/35 & 2/35 ^{adv} advised to have plans for tomorrow | CONTD | |

FORM 1504

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By H/VA, D/VA

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

INCIDENTS, OPERATIONS, CREW, ETC.

REGION 7 850

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----------------|-----|
| 65 | CONTD | by 1500 hrs. | | CR |
| 66 | 1355 | B 1/9 H-13, OH-1D down at coord BS790418, A(-) & C 3/4 cav sent from LZ Liz to secure area. | | |
| 67 | 1420 | 2/35: 1 & 2A departed on 4 ^{ch} AC 's heading for downed acft. | CS | MVE |
| 68 | 1423 | 2/35: that 1st platoon B Co is now on the ground around the downed acft also C (-) 3/4 cav is returning to LZ Liz. | | |
| 69 | 1455 | Maj Tippins advises to have all personnel 3,000 ^T from BS733357 tomorrow morning 14/0500Z, 0540Z hrs. | CS CN (JSP) | WAB |
| 70 | 1500 | Late entry: 1430 Cpt ^{Banham} Blackburn & district advisor informed Cpt. Smith that there were no ARVN ele in 1/35 AO. | 1/35 | CR |
| 71 | 1515 | 1/9: Blues ext 1505 from BS836268. | M | JSP |
| 72 | 1516 | 1/35: A(-) BS832318, 2A BS839303, 4A OD, B N/C, C(-) BS748394, 2C BS746374, Rcn N/C, LRP N/C. | M | JSP |
| 73 | 1520 | 2/35: advised to prepare to move C(-) and C 2/34 to SPAR loc BS805478 should air recon, indicate it would be justifiable. | | CR |
| 74 | 1526 | Late entry: SPAR BS805478, 1500 hrs. | | CR |
| 75 | 1530 | 2/35: C(-) & C 2/34 loc BS798514. | M | MVE |
| 76 | 1604 | 1/B 2/35 closed Monte, 1600 hrs. | M | JSP |

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------|-----|
| 77 | 1617 | 2/35: A ele has 2 fr WIA from booby trap at LZ where just TD, loc BS735472, dust off has been called. | CS | MVE |
| 78 | 1605 | 1/35: A(-) BS841324, 1st A LZ OD, B N/C, C(-) N/C, 2C BS745386, Rcn BS767368, LRP 3D N/C. | M | MVE |
| 79 | 1650 | 2/35: they do not have any AN/GSS9 intrusion devices at all. | S3 | JSP |
| 80 | 1728 | 1/35: A(-) TD LZ OD, 1726 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 81 | 1745 | 2/35: A Co BS734476. | M | JSP |
| 82 | 1746 | Cpt Smith called Cpt Bankson 101st S3 and made arrangements for engr to move through their area on the road at 1900, 2000, 2130, 2230, 2400, 0100 hrs to and from the beach. | Engr. | CR |
| 83 | 1750 | 1/35: C Co loc BS748393. | M+ | MVE |
| 84 | 1754 | 2/35: C(-) & RCN BS736472 enroute to LZ Liz. | M | MVE |
| 85 | 1815 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn loc BS749464. | M | MVE |
| 86 | 1850 | 1/9: they will have an amb at BS819394. | M** | JSP |
| 87 | 1905 | 2/35: 1C at 1835 hrs at BS789508 came upon 1 indiv. He fled when he saw 1C. They fired warning shots, but he still fled, 1 indiv KIA. Searched area and found 1 bunker in area w/ khaki uniform inside. Also C(-) 3/4 & Rcn closed LZ Liz 1850 hrs. | M | JSP |

0001 13 May 67 2400 13 May 67

* INCIDENTS, PARACHUTE, AIRBORNE, ETC.

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|------|-----|
| 88 | 1923 | <p>1/35: A LZ OD (same OP's) B(-) BS802297, 2B BS796295, 3B BS804291, 1B Monte, C(-) BS 748394, 1C(-) BS745393, 2C BS743372, 3C BS734397, 4C BS747379, Rcn(-) BS765365, Rcn(-) BS775364, LRP(3D) BS794321.</p> | M | JSP |
| 89 | 1930 | <p>2/35: A Co BS734476, C(-) 2/34 & 244C BS798514, Rcn LZ Liz, B LZ Monte, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz, 4.2 LZ Liz.</p> | M | JSP |
| 90 | 1950 | <p>1/35: C Co obs 3 en & fired, results 1 en KIA, BS745404.</p> | | |
| 91 | 1955 | <p>Sgt Pickering advised Cpt Smith that one of the 101st LRRP was in our AO BS683449. We knew nothing of it. Called 101st TOC, Lt Stevenson rogered that they were there, plan to get them out at first light, claimed they were over run this afternoon and pushed up into our AO. No explanation as to why 3/25 wasn't notified.</p> | Arty | CR |
| 92 | 2020 | <p>Cpt Walker rept 101st has acty ele at BS833365 small fire fight, neg casualties, 3/25 had been firing at each other, 2010 hrs.</p> | Arty | CR |
| 93 | 2030 | <p>2/35: Small groups of lights appear to be flash lights, at these loc, BS763439, BS764424.</p> | CG | RMK |
| 94 | 2059 | <p>1/35 N/C.</p> | | RMK |

| Organization or Installation | | Location | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|---|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | | From | To | Hour | Date |
| | | | | 0001 | 14 May 67 | 2400 | 14 May 67 |
| Item No | Time | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | REF. | | |
| | In | Out | | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | | | |
| 2 | 0054 | | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 3 | 0154 | | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 4 | 0254 | | 2/35, 1/35, N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 5 | 0359 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 6 | 0459 | | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 7 | 0550 | | Cpt Granger directed 1st light team from B 1/9 to check out area east of LZ Liz where arty was called in on lights last night. | | RBG | | |
| 8 | 0559 | | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | RMK | | |
| 9 | 0615 | | B 1/9 rpts 1st light team spotted 1 indiv dressed in black PJ's evaded A/C, obs campfire which had been part out and est 200 lbs rice on ground. At 0610 vic BS831393. | | RBG | | |
| 10 | 0606 | | B 1/9 rpts at BS776419 obs 2 indiv of military age dressed in khaki short and green shirts evaded A/C into hootch. | | RBG | | |
| 11 | 0620 | | 1/35: at 0530 hrs C BS747408, 4C now moving towards pos. | | RMK | | |
| 12 | 0635 | | 1/35: B(-)6 have 2 women VCS carrying potatoes believed for VC 0634 hrs, BS803247. | CG | RMK | | |
| 13 | 0650 | | 2/35: rpts to 1/35 that two elements, trolley blues and 1/35 1/B would be moving into coord | CONTD | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No

No of Pages

2

10

| Serial No | Time | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | PERIOD COVERED | |
|-----------|-------|---|----------------|-----------|
| | | | From | To |
| | | | 0001 | 2400 |
| | | | 14 May 67 | 14 May 67 |
| 13 | CONTD | BS785405 between 0720 and 0730 hrs would like to get clearance from 1/35. | | AFS |
| 14 | 0700 | 1/35: C6 3/C BS747408, 4/C BS755400. | | RMK |
| 15 | 0705 | 2/35: 3/C and C(-) ambush has closed 2/C location BS798514. | | AFS |
| 16 | 0710 | Col Shanahan call 2/35 for results of area ground sweep where lights were sighted last night. | | RMK |
| 17 | 0711 | 3/25 notified 1/35 loc for blue plus 2/35 1B BS787408 and BS786413. | | RMK |
| 18 | 0726 | 2/35: C amb made a sweep of the area of contact which was rpt 132115H May, figures are: 6 KIA, 5 captured wons, BS775523. | | RMK |
| 19 | 0747 | Blues 0730 hrs BS787410 with 2/35 1B 0745 hrs BS784403. | | RMK |
| 20 | 0800 | 2/35: informed 1/35 that C 3/4 will pass through 1/35 AO 0930 hrs BS771411. | | RMK |
| 21 | 0805 | Ref 18: 2/35 rpts serial nos on wons CIA: M-1 1302210, 4715892, 5822034, M-2 Carbine 7459702, BAR 838750. | CS | AFS |
| 22 | 0820 | Cpt Lindsey called and reported that Col Wallace told him 3/25 have clearance to cont operations north of Mo Duc boundary in AO granted us for combined operations with 2nd ARVN Div. | | CS |

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|------|-----|
| 23 | 0825 | 2/35: 1C 0820 hrs BS783505 spotted 4 indiv w/wpns fr fired and en fled north into area where there is a bunker. Calling arty, then will check out. | S2 | JSP |
| 24 | 0905 | 2/35: advised ^{CPA} of Gen Rosser ^{CPA} 's visit with Gen Cushman to LZ Liz about 1600 hrs. | | CS |
| 25 | 0920 | 1/35: their Rcn ele at 0925 hrs loc BS765376 ^{loc} sel a butter fly type bomb, req EOD team. | S2 | MVE |
| 26 | 0930 | Cpt Patroski, 101st S3, rept that the Arc Light was cancelled for 1300 today. | 1/35 | CS |
| 27 | 1000 | 2/35: at 0950 PF were air lifted, at 0955 air lift was completed, loc BS798514. | M | MVE |
| 28 | 1010 | 2/35: 1A BS726466, 2A BS730460, 3A BS728460 C Co & C 2/34 BS796512, C 3/4 BS771416, A(-) BS734475. | M | MVE |
| 29 | 1020 | 1/35: C(-) BS757401, 3 & 4C BS746412, 2C BS746374, Rcn(-) BS765376, Rcn(-) 765382, 3A(-) BS789384, 1A BS796367, B(-) BS804297, 3B BS800291, 2B BS794295. | H | MVE |
| 30 | 1035 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS783524. | H | MVE |
| 31 | 1050 | Oregon Forward levied 3/25 for 2 gunships to be OPCON 101st immediately. 2 ships from 174 th dispatched, Cpt Morrrel. | | CS |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

HANA DAA

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------------|-----|
| 32 | 1105 | 2/35: at BS795515 C Co is on the trail of some VC they had contact with earlier, req a white team. | CS | MVE |
| 33 | 1120 | Blues extracted 1120 hrs BS779421. | M | MVE |
| 34 | 1125 | 101st reports the LRRP loc in 3/25 AO vic BS684448 has not been extracted due to unavailability of aircraft. | | CS |
| 35 | 1130 | 2/35: 1B BS806392, 2B closed Monte. | M | MVE |
| 36 | 1150 | Ref item 32: C ele followed blood trail to a cave, indiv threw grenade, fr threw grenade back into cave and it collapsed, 1 en KIA BS788516. | | JSP |
| 37 | 1220 | SPAR: BS682457. | FSE, S2, S3 | JSP |
| 38 | 1225 | 101st rpts they have a LRP at BS684458, ref item 37, Lt Stevenson, 101st, corrected LRRP to BS684448. | | CS |
| 39 | 1250 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn BS765404, TM STEUNCK & C 2/34 BS777528. | M | MVE |
| 40 | 1300 | Blues inserted 1300 hrs, Loc BS901293. | M | MVE |
| 41 | 1305 | 1/35: C(-) BS755404, 2C amb BS745395, 3C BS 755408, 4C Amb BS737409, 1A 1305hrs LZ OD, Rcn (-) BS779385, Rcn(-) BS773386, B closed with B(-). | | MVE |
| 42 | 1330 | B 1/9 obs 2 indiv who evaded, 1 dressed in | CONTD | |

Continuation of Incident Report

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|--------|-----|
| 42 | CONTD | green unif and 1 in khaki - results: 2 VC KIA 1310 hrs BS902293. | | CS |
| 43 | 1350 | 2/35: 1C closed w/C(-) at BS796512, C(-) 3/4 BS762407. | M | JSP |
| 44 | 1400 | 1/35: rpts they req a PSYOPS team at BS788386 to try and flush out 2 VC hiding. | | JSP |
| 45 | 1410 | Maj Raffidy 101st aviation officer, has released the two gunships to 3/25 that we sent OPCON 101st this morning. | S3 AIR | CS |
| 46 | 1420 | Cpt Smith called Maj Lindsey, 101st S3, and asked for status on extracting LRRP vic BS 684448, Maj Lindsey replied that they(the CO, aviation off, and S3) were aware of the problem; they had a major contact going on, situation was critical, all their resources were committed to the contact which was more important than the LRRP extraction. They did not have enough resources to fight both the VC and 3/25. As soon as they can they will extract LRRP and inform us of same. | | CS |
| 47 | 1440 | SPAR: BS805485; 2/35 to deploy C(-) & C(-) 2/34 to area. | | CS |
| 48 | 1450 | 2/35: req white team at BS803485 to assist | CONTD | |

Organization of Intelligence & Information

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-----|
| 48 | CONTD | in checking area (ref 47) with C(-) 2/34. | CS | JSP |
| 49 | 1451 | Blues presently loc BS905285, will sweep vil if no contact made will reinsert BS885318. | | CS |
| 50 | 1500 | Gen Rosson's acft called and stated Gen Rosson wanted name and facts concerning why VIP's landed at wrong area. | | CS |
| 51 | 1507 | 1/35: rpts LRRP(3D) TD LZ OD 1504 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 52 | 1510 | 2/35: C 2,34 & 20 loc BS785494. | M | MVE |
| 53 | 1515 | SPAR: BS762468. | M | MVE |
| 54 | 1555 | Gen Rossen enroute this loc, ETA 02. | | JSP |
| 55 | 1605 | 2/35: C 3/4 loc BS758438. | M | MVE |
| 56 | 1607 | Blues ext 1600 hrs BS901293, inserted 1605 BS 877315. | M | MVE |
| 57 | 1615 | Gen Rossen and Col Shanahan enroute 2/35. | | JSP |
| 58 | 1617 | Lt McCormick, 101st, informed Cpt Smith that their LRRP vic BS684448 had been ext 1617hrs. From the time 3/25 first asked 101st to ext LRRP, 20 hrs and 20 min expired. 4 hours expired from the time 3/25 advised 161st of the SPAR location at BS682457 and of 3/25 desires to have the LRRP removed ASAP as to enable the arty to fire in the area. | | CS |
| 59 | 1645 | Called plans to Oregon. | | CS |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NANA DAA

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-------|
| 60 | 1650 | 2/35: at 1640 hrs BS736465 while extracting ^{CMS} rice rice from A Co's loc rec'd S/A fire. Are not sure if there were any hits, but were neg casualties. A Co is in pursuit of 3 indivi that ran from the vic of S/A fire. | | MVE |
| 61 | 1651 | 2/35: C(-) & Rcn BS757459. | M | JSP |
| 62 | 1700 | 1/35: C Co BS757404, Rcn BS765387. | M | JSP |
| 63 | 1711 | 1/9 LNO rpts blues ext fr BS879318 1710H. | M | JSP |
| 64 | 1810= | Cpt Smith called Oregon Forward, the only person there was Sgt Reule, opns -sgt, Cpt Smith inquired as to what the status of the 2 gunships 3/25 opconed to 101st this morning, reply: "The 2 gunships are opson 101st, to remain at Montezuma pad on call for 101st. At 1615 hrs Sgt Reule called Cpt Smith and informed him that the gunships were released by 101st and no longer opson. | | CS |
| 65 | 1815 | 2/35: rpts 1C rec'd 1 rd S/A fire, 1807 hrs, BS795508. Fire came from west, 1C is pussuing. | CS | MVE |
| 66 | 1825 | 2/35: C 3/4 & Rcn BS755449. | M | MVE |
| 67 | 1830 | B 1/9 rpts at 1820 hrs BS783413, rec'd 30 to 40 rds A/W fire, neg hits. | C | MVE |
| 68 | 1900 | 1/35: A CO LZ OD, B(-) BS813307, 2B(-), BS 815307, 3B(-) BS813310, 4B(-) BS810305, | | CONTD |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

68 CONFID 1B LZ Monte, C(-) BS744404, 3C BS740403
 2C BS714392, 4C BS727406, 1C BS722416, Rcn(-)
 Amb BS776385, Rcn(-) amb BS769388, LRRP(3D) LZ MONTE. MVE

69 1907 Cpt Smith called 101st and req an extension of
 until 161200H for the area east of 79 N/S
 line. Lt Stevenson replied that an answer would
 be unavailable until tomorrow morning. CS

70 1910 2/35: A(-) BS737466, B Monte, C(-) BS797515,
 1C(-) BS783509, 1C(-) BS784495, 3C(-) BS791495,
 3C(-) BS790496, Rcn LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz,
 C 2/34 BS797515, 4.2 LZ Liz. M JSP

71 1925 174th avn rpts at 1916 hrs BS833435 a 2/35 C&C rec'd
 A/G fire rec'd 1 hit in windshield. Fire was
 heavy A/wpn. Shark # 430 returned fire. CS MVE

72 1935 1/35: 2A(-) amb BS779366. JSP

73 1945 2/35: reports the refugees taken to Mo Duc were
 supposed to go to Duc Pho, Request transportation
 advisors in Mo Duc and Duc Pho agreed to keep
 refugees in Mo Duc tonight and bring to Duc Pho
 tomorrow morning. CS

74 2005 Col Shanahan desires LTC Granger to put a force
 in the area of ground to air fire, BS833435. CS

75 2010 2/35: 1A(-) BS728472, 1A(-) BS728470, CONFID

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS 100

(AG 220-340 & PA 220-11)

Page No 9

No 70

Organization or Installation Location

Time

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

| Time | Remarks | Location | Remarks |
|------|---------|---|----------|
| 75 | CONTD | 2A(-) BS727488, 2A(-) BS727487, 2A(-) BS727486. | JSP |
| 76 | 2050 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | RMK |
| 77 | 2145 | 1/35: rpts rcn moved pos from BS769388 to BS766388 at the 1st loc at 2110 hrs, 1 trip flare went off, used 1 claymore and found blood trail but was too dark to tell in which direction it led. | RMK |
| 78 | 2150 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | RMK |
| 79 | 2215 | 2/35: ack rec after action rpt for BAKER. | RMK |
| 80 | 2220 | The FO fm LZ OD rpts lights at BS792353, arty being called. | RMK |
| 81 | 2223 | 1/35: rpts (ref #80) in two loc BS760375 and BS792352. | CH RMK |
| 82 | 2230 | 1/35: S3 req two speaker missions with leaflets in 2 loc, 1 1/2 clicks N of LZ OD, vic of C6, S5 notified, OK'd for first light. | AF3 |
| 83 | 2240 | B 1/9 (Cpt Williams) notified to operate on 15 May in Southern most portion of TAOR. | |
| 84 | 2245 | 101st notified that S/A from caretan was close to frd. | |
| 85 | 2246 | B 1/9: 2/35 4B has lights moving west BS821368, req per to fire 81mm, per granted. | Arty RMK |
| 86 | 2259 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | RMK |

0001 14 May 67 2400 14 May 67

87 2359 1/35, 2/35 N/C.

RMK

88 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

RMK

RICHARD B. GRANGER, CPT, INF, ASST S3

Conroy Smith

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By H/DA, Dab

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | RMK |
| 2 | 0059 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 3 | 0159 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 4 | 0259 | 1/35, 2/35 N/E. | | RMK |
| 5 | 0300 | 1/101 rpts a patrol leaving LZ Carentan to BS831362 and then returning. | B 1/9 | RMK |
| 6 | 0325 | 2/35: spbt rpt vic BS730430 obs S/A fire, tracers and grenade fire for the last 30 min. | 1/35 | RMK |
| 7 | 0330 | 1/101 has contact BS707413 the rcn ele 0305 hrs. | 1/35 | RMK |
| 8 | 0359 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 9 | 0415 | 1/35 rpt 2B now moving on today's mission. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0438 | 1/35 rpt 3B now moving on today's mission. | | RMK |
| 11 | 0445 | 1/35 rpt B(-) & 4B now moving on today's mission. | | RMK |
| 12 | 0450 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 13 | 0559 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 14 | 0620 | 1/35: req medevac to BS813308 for man with a bad back and 1 man with high temp. | CH | RMK |
| 15 | 0630 | 1/35 req white team to work with B Co, whites OK'd. | CH | RMK |
| 16 | 0631 | 1/35 asked if PF were working in vic of B CO BS8030 checked with Duc Pho advisor and they have none in that area. | CH | RMK |
| 17 | 0635 | B 1/9 rpts patrol from 101st LZ Carentan rec'd SA | CONTD | |

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|------|-----|
| 17 | CONTD | fire vic BS877363. | | |
| 18 | 0636 | B 1/9 reports 2B 2/35 ^{obs} hos and fired at 6 indiv vic BS835635 w/neg results. | | |
| 19 | 0710 | 1/35 req EOD team to LZ QD for a mine, 1/35 cancelled req reason ^{they} had wires going into ground near mess hall but eng checked it out and found nothing. | | RMK |
| 20 | 0730 | 2/35: 2A BS729478 enroute to GP fm amb had a man step on a land mine, medevac has been notified. | CH | RMK |
| 21 | 0750 | Ref item 20 man stepped on trip wire to booby trap grenade no one else hurt. | | RMK |
| 22 | 0755 | Ref item 7, rcn est 25 VC with auto wpons. | CH | RMK |
| 23 | 0900 | Req extension until 161200H for AO east of 79 N/S line from Lt Stevenson, 101st. He replied he would try to get clearance to me ASAP. | | CH |
| 24 | 0902 | Lt Stevenson notified Cpt Smith that 3/25 had the area east of 79 N/S line permanently. | 1/35 | CR |
| 25 | 0920 | 2/35 rpts C 2/34 while pursuing 1 woman with large bundle on back rec'd 10 rds S/A fire. Returned fire, BS818458, red team departed. | | CS |
| 26 | 0920 | Duc Pho rpts there will be a PF funeral at BS814357 at 150800H to 151200H. | 1/35 | JSP |

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|----|-----|
| 27 | 0946 | Ba To SF camp rpts lcl agent reports large Montagnard unit believed to be VC, BS630331, 141100H. Aid DCK 95 cont'd DCK96 departed by helilift 151100H. | | JSP |
| 28 | 0954 | 1/35: 2A BS785346, 3A BS795380, B N/C, C(-) 761402, 1C BS745405, 2C BS750394, 4C BS727406, Rcn BS763385. | M | JSP |
| 29 | 1015 | 2/35 rpts C 2/34 has 3 VCS BS750525 would like to have then picked up in 20 min. | | JSP |
| 30 | 1016 | 2/35: BS784506 C Co while returning from night loc obs 1 en with web gear, engaged - 1 en KIA, 1 poncho and web gear CIA. | | JSP |
| 31 | 1018 | 2/35: C Co obs 2 VC, 1 w/wpn engaged, neg results, BS780506. | CS | MVE |
| 32 | 1020 | 2/35: C 2/34 has 3 VCS BS750525, req for ship to ext them. | CS | MVE |
| 33 | 1035 | 2/35 C(-) 3/4 would like to have a white team at 1045 hrs BS812430, is making a screen and is sure he will flush something out. | CS | MVE |
| 34 | 1040 | 2/35: C 3/4 & rcn BS795425, 1A BS748478, 2A BS750472, A(-) N/C, B Monte, 1C BS772508, C 2/34 & 2C BS825450, C(-) N/C. | M | JSP |
| 35 | 1050 | 1/35 rpts 144C have closed with C(-) BS761402. | M | MVE |

4 //
0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 36 | 1105 | Maj Galloway, 1st ACD' called and reported the LACD was going to put troops on ground vic BS884254 in response to SPAR. | | CR |
| 37 | 1115 | 2/35 req red team ASAP, C(-) and Rcn rec A/W fire at BS795445. | S2 | JSP |
| 38 | 1117 | Late entry: BS821368 B 1/9 found 1 en KIA w/lantern 0930 hrs, killed by mortar fire last night. | | CR |
| 39 | 1158 | 1/35: 2A BS785341, B Co BS832316. | M | JSP |
| 40 | 1205 | Maj Galloway LACD rpts A 1/12 was inserted at 1150 hrs BS880240. | M | JSP |
| 41 | 1210 | 2/35: Rcn was rec fire at BS799441, 1155 hrs they have 1 VCS WIA, C&C will evac to this loc and they req immediate interrogation of this indiv upon arrival. | S2 | JSP |
| 42 | 1300 | 2/35: C 3/4 has 13 weaving machines and 4 VCS to be evac BS805447 - hook mission. | | CR |
| 43 | 1330 | 2/35: 1 & 2A closed A(-) loc BS734473. | M | JSP |
| 44 | 1342 | 1/9 LNO rpts Blues TD 1340H BS835281. | M | JSP |
| 45 | 1355 | SPAR BS810345, 1/35 notified to react. | S2 S3 | JSP |
| 46 | 1415 | 1/35: B(-) BS890304, 3 & 4B BS834304, CO C BS762402, Rcn BS752380. | M | MVE |
| 47 | 1433 | 1/35: LRRP(3A) TD 1415 hrs BS790343. | M | JSP |

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-----|
| 48 | 1445 | 2/35 C 3/4 has 25 textile looms vic BS905447. | | CR |
| 49 | 1455 | 1/35: 2A BS798334. | M | MVE |
| 50 | 1525 | Col Shanahan departing this low. Will be following Col Granger, are going to loc of weaving machines. | CS | MVE |
| 51 | 1535 | 1/35: A(-) BS803335, 2A BS812346, 3 & 4A LZ OD. | | |
| 52 | 1540 | Col Shanahan req on interpreter at his loc, will send his ship to pick up. | CS | MVE |
| 53 | 1545 | Late entry: Lt Stevenson 101st req gunships at 1530 hrs, Cpt Smith replied that our ships were committed except for one which was stand-by. Checked with ^{adm m} Maj Breler ^{Maj Huesben} Maj Breler who instructed Cpt Smith to determine from Maj Lindsey if the situation was critical enough to commit our stand by ship. Maj Lindsey referred Cpt Smith to Maj Raffidy, the 101st aviation off who replied no. The 101st had 2 gunships of their own to send. | | CR |
| 54 | 1600 | Plans for tomorrow sent to Cpt Davis TF Oregon. | | CR |
| 55 | 1610- | 1/35: B Co BS828298 req ship to ext 6 VCS, 5 women and 1 male, also 4 PF personnel to go go district. | | CR |
| 56 | 1630 | 2/35: C 2/34 has 1 VCS 1605 hrs BS832408 is of military age and was hiding in bunker. | CS | MVE |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NANA, DAA

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

57 1631 Maj Raffidy 101st aviation, called and req we
 send him as many slick and guns as we could
 spare for an emergency extraction. Cpt Cavender
 informed Maj Houben who instructed him to review
 our requirements and send 101st what we could
 spare. Maj Lewis Oregon Aviation called, and
 req we send 101st what we could spare. 3 slicks
 were dispatched to 101st. CR

58 1640 1/35: req to cancel lift of A(-) at 1700 hrs. Cpt Cavender JSP

59 1645 2/35: C 3/4 & Rcn rec S/A rds at 1637 hrs at
 BS809443. Gunships firing also one of APC's rec'd
 hit fr anti tank wpn. S2 JSP

60 1650 2/35: A ele obs 5 indiv on hill BS716466, indiv
 have some type of telescope, calling arty at this time.

61 1700 2/35: A(-) BS731472, 4 A LZ Liz, M JSP

62 1700 1/35: LRP(3A) BS791338. M JSP

63 1701 1/9 LNO rpts Blues ext 1655 hrs BS834268. M JSP

64 1715 Col Shanahan enroute this loc ETA 05. JSP

65 1716 Col Wallace called Cpt Smith and informed him
 that the AO belonging to 3/25 for recon purposes
 was now partitioned at the 48 east/west grid line
 with all territory below the 48 line going to the
 101st, effective immediately for an indefinite period. CR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAWA Data

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|--------|-----|
| 66 | 1720 | 101st called and req two additional slicks so they could make one final extraction. | S3 | CR |
| 67 | 1730 | S3 Air reported to 101 that we will send the 2 slicks they req ASAP. | CO, S3 | JC |
| 68 | 1725 | Ref item 63: fire mission cancelled on tgt BS716466 because Cpt Patroski 101st duty off denied Cpt Smiths req for 3/25 to continue mission on tgt now in 101st AO, Cpt Patroski indicated 101st would put air strike ^{strike} on tgt upon completion of the extraction now in progress. | S2, S3 | CR |
| 69 | 1740 | = 2/35: rpts ref 62: C 3/4 broke contact 1730 hrs swept area w/neg results. | S2 | JSP |
| 70 | 1745 | 2/35: req to cancel lift for the looms ^{looms} and re-scheduled it for another date. | | JSP |
| 71 | 1746 | Maj Houben informed Cpt Smith that the area in question below 48 E/W line now belongs to 3/25 again as reslut of phone call from Col Shanahan to Col Wallace. | | CR |
| 72 | 1755 | Ref C 3/4 contact - C 3/4 rpts they did see 4 people fall out of trees, but when made sweep had neg finds. | | |
| 73 | 1758 | Call from Maj Lindsey S3 101st ref item # 68 the new Boundary - due to 3/25 troops being in | CONTD | |

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-------|-----|
| 73 | CONTD | the area the north eastern most grid square and the one below it will revert to 3/25 control immediately. This was agreed upon by 101st and Col Wallace TF Oregon. | | MVE |
| 74 | 1805 | 2/35: C 3/4 contact broken 1730 hrs, area swept w/neg results. | | MVE |
| 75 | 1815 | 1st C-130 TD Monte air strip 1757 hrs. | | MVE |
| 76 | 1820 | Tower reports a large explosion approx 4000 meters NE of POL point, 2/9 Arty reports they are firing 1000 meters NE. | | |
| 77 | 1825 | 2/35: rpts at 1807 hrs BS786515 1C engaged 3 VC, 1 VC through an HC, results - 2 VC KIA. | S2 S3 | |
| 78 | 1830 | 1/35: B Co BS828298, C Co BS762402, Rcn BS 756376. | M | MVE |
| 79 | 1835 | White team obs 10 - 15 indiv 1830 hrs BS805424 5 had wpns, all in green unif, red team has been called, will engage area. | | MVE |
| 80 | 1900 | 1/9 white team rpts 20 - 25 male vic BS804424 obs 5 wpns and approximately 1/2 are wearing what appears to be NVA uniforms, req clearance to fire 4/2 mort. | | JAC |
| 81 | 1905 | Ref Above - clearance given - also arty will be fired. | S3 | |

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-----|
| 82 | 1918 | 2/35: 1910 hrs BS788529 3C rec S/A and sniper fire checking area, 1915 hrs at BS786439, C 3/4 rec'd sniper fire ret fire but due to darkness could not pursue and started back to LZ Liz. | | JSP |
| 83 | 1920 | 1/35: B(-) BS828298, 3B(-) BS834300, 2B(-) BS834291, C Co BS762402, Rcn (-) BS754377, Rcn(-) BS752380, LRP(3A) BS791338. | M | JSP |
| 84 | 1925 | Cpt Broom, 1ACD req to put 2 LRRPs vic BS820230 eff now until 160800 hrs, Col Shanahan granted temp AO of all terrain south of E/W grid line 24. | | CR |
| 85 | 1930 | 1/9 LNO amb BS825395, outpost BS808387.- | M | JSP |
| 86 | 1940 | 2/35: 1905 hrs BS777517 1C obs 10 VC with wpns are in pursuit. | CS | MVE |
| 87 | 1945 | 2/35: 1905 hrs BS738475 A ele obs 4 indiv, when indiv saw them they ran, A ele engaged, 1 indiv dropped could not find him, but found a French SMG, also have 2 women VCS, believe to have been with the indiv. | S2 | MVE |
| 88 | 1950 | 2/35 C 3/4 Rcn closed LZ Liz 1948 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 89 | 2000 | 2/35 C(-) & C 2/34 BS797513, B Monte, 1C(-) BS771527, 1C(-) BS772524, 1C(-) BS770518, 3C(-) BS773529, 3C(-) BS783526, 3C(-) BS780520, Rcn & C 3/4 & 4.2 LZ Liz. | M | JSP |

1594

0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|------|---|----|-----|
| 90 | 2005 | 1/35: A(-) closed OD 1932 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 91 | 2010 | Cpt Smith req to Maj ^{CAD} Chon, 83 Air, that 3/25 be sent a copy of msg AVDF-GC594, DTG111050Z, so that we ^{CAD} could comply with msg AVDF-GCA-60W, DTG 141131Z. | | CR |
| 92 | 2025 | 2/35: ref # 85 3C returned fire moved forward swept area neg results. | | RMK |
| 93 | 2028 | Cpt ^{CAD} Kolouch, 174th Avn, reports BG ^{CAD} Senett 1st AVN Bde CG, will visit 174th Avn CO from 1330 to 1450 on 16 May, he will have already visited the 176th at LZ Carentan. | S3 | |
| 94 | 2032 | 1/35: loc of A 3(-) as BS783365. | M | AES |
| 95 | 2035 | Cpt Lindsey called Oregon fwd G3 told Cpt Clary that the CO 3/25 desired a Frago designating all bde boundaries. Also that there is a discrepancy apparently between boundaries carried by LACD and Oregon TF along common boundary in 3/25 TAOR. | | |
| 96 | 2036 | 2/35: A CP 1,2, & 3 BS746500, amb are spread 50 meters to the north, 4A LZ Liz. | | RMK |
| 97 | 2106 | 2/35: corrected loc of A Co which is in a line from BS745465 to BS743455. | | RMK |
| 98 | 2108 | 1/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 99 | 2150 | 2/35 1C in contact BS771527 2130 hrs. | | RMK |
| 100 | 2215 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NADA, DAD

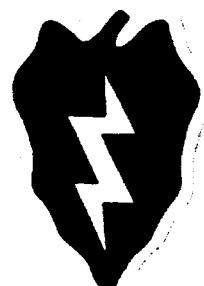
0001 15 May 67 2400 15 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|------|--|----|-----|
| 101 | 2216 | Cpt Clary Oregon fwd called for Cpt Lindsay, he will have an overlay tomorrow with the boundaries. | | RMK |
| 102 | 2245 | ARVN at LZ Semper are rec fire . | | RMK |
| 103 | 2247 | 2/35: moved to BS773516 still rec sniper fire. | | RMK |
| 104 | 2259 | 1/35 N/C. | | |
| 105 | 2315 | 2/35: 1/C ele has called in arty. | | AFS |
| 106 | 2320 | Col Shanahan has been notified of 1/C contact. | CH | AFS |
| 107 | 2359 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 108 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | | |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3



S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNALS



“The Bronco Brigade”

3^d Brigade T.F.

25th Infantry Division

16 – 31 May 67

This report, from the National Archives, was provided by:

Jim Anderson, Bravo Co. 2/35th 1967-68.

Having received this report from:

Jack Reed, C Troop 3/4th Cav

S3, 8D BDE TF,
25TH INF DIV,

DUC PHO RVN

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

1 0001 S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS.

2 0010 2/35: 1/C is still rec sniper fire, arty still firing. CH AFS

3 0040 Col Shanahan - Col Wallace G3 call^{ED} "6" at 2000 hrs and stated that the southern boundary was the 44 grid line. CH

4 0055 2/35 N/C except for 1C which is still rec sporadic fire. CH RMK

5 0059 1/35: last two ele of C6 are moving to new loc to BS788414, 1/35 N/C. AFS

6 9135 2/35: 1C has closed to loc BS765523. RMK

7 0159 2/35, 1/35 N/C. RMK

8 0215 2/35 called and said 1C is not altogether. 1

9 0240 Fm arty that LZ Semper will have a 24 man patrol 12 US, 12 ARVN, 0730 move to BS862315 then BS 862328, then BS864339 and return to LZ Semper.

10 0245 2/35: 1C amb BS771523 BS767525, BS770517, 1C stopped rec sniper fire approx 0205. RMK

11 0259 1/35, 2/35 N/C. AFS

12 0358 1/35, 2/35 N/C. AFS

13 0459 2/35, 1/35 N/C RMK

14 0559 2/35, 1/35 N/C. RMK

15 0600 White will check BS695320 at 1st light. RMK

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 16 | 0610 | 1/35: C(-) 1C BS789416, 2C BS793408, 3C BS 786416, 4C BS787412, 2,3C will start push fm south to north. | | RMK |
| 17 | 0615 | 2/35: 3/C has 1 VC KIA ac BS783534, wpn was lost in water. | CH | AFS |
| 18 | 0635 | 2/35: req red team at BS770520 rpt contact 2/35 1/C on 2/35 C freq, rec'd 15 - 20 rds S/A fire from woods, red team dispatched. | CH | AFS |
| 19 | 0647 | Aloha informed us Gen Seneff, CG of Avn-Vietnam will be visiting 174th Avn 0745 hrs. | CH | RMK |
| 20 | 0652 | 1/35: C6 & 2,4 swept vil BS789414 found 3 old men with ID cards and left them go, will now make a thorough search. | CH* | RMK |
| 21 | 0718 | Ref 15 - whites found neg results . | H | RMK |
| 22 | 0720 | Blues will be flying around BS9030 about 3000 meters SE, 1000 N, 1000W about 0800 - 0830. | | RMK |
| 23= | 0720 | 174th notified have C&C ready to go 0800. | | RMK |
| 24 | 0735 | Cpt Hicks (delayed entry) Oregon 0545 insum and sitrep ^{for} TF Oregon were not trans to ^{MAF UNTIL} 3math to 0530 hrs, earliest for us 0615. | | RMK |
| 25 | 0736 | 2/35 was informed that we sent a ship to pick up Col Granger to meet Col Shanahan. | | RMK |
| 26 | 0745 | 2/35 1C which was in 3 ele are now 1 ele | CONTD | |

OOBL 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

26 CONTD BS770514 are sweeping north they havn't rec sniper
fire since 0700 also guns have been released. CH RMK

27 0746 2/35: A has 8 VCS; 2 of which are women fm B51908
May 3 VCS 0700 BS739465 had between them 1 canteen,
1 pistol belt, 1 ammo pouch, 3 81mm shells which
have been fired, all us items, 3 VCS 0710 2 male
1 female found near hootch BS739467 men had
docs also near hootch was 1 grenade w/trip wire
booby trap, 8 VCS will be evac. RMK

28 0800 1/35: asked permission of 2/35 to enter their
AO 2/35 OK'd if they just cross the river
to BS787418 were 1/35 3C was rec the fire fm. RMK

29 0810 1/35: informed us B1-9 ~~was~~ ^{CIA} called them to
pick up RRF, 1/35 hasn't any ele at this time
for the RRF, we informed them B 1/9 now will
~~pick~~ ^{PICK} up RRF 2/35 B at Monte, uma. RMK

30 0812 Ref item # 19 Gen Seneff will arrive 0815 hrs. RMK

31 0815 2/35, 3C 3/4 0803H at BS753449 spotted 1 indiv
in rice paddy who evaded, warning shots were
fired, did not stop, now have 1 WIA CIA with
black PH's, 1 US HG, and neg ID card, req Dustoff. RMK

32 0825 1/35: A(●) TD 0823 BS856265. M JSP

33 0830 1/35: req EOD team at E ele loc BS782418, they CONTD

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|-----|-----|
| 33 | CONTD | have a 105mm dud to blow. | | JSP |
| 34 | 0831 | Cpt Smith called Cpt Broom LACD G3 and Cpt Broom verified the 2 LRRP vic BS820233 had been extracted. | M | CR |
| 35 | 0840 | 1/35 1/B TD BS856265 0855 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 36 | 0855 | Blues TD 0850 hrs BS913282. | M | MVE |
| 37 | 0902 | 1/35: Col Shanahan will be landing at LZ OD in 02 min. | | MVE |
| 38 | 0900 | Cpt Cavender informed Oregon to req from ^{CPS} 2/35 they return the H-23 when C&C returns to their loc. | | JSP |
| 39 | 0901 | Col Shanahan ^{SSA} enroute this loc ETA 02. | | JSP |
| 40 | 0907 | Gen Rossen enroute 1/35 CP ETA 03 min. | CS | JSP |
| 41 | 0930 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS814471, C 3/4 & Ren BS740448. | M | MVE |
| 42 | 0935 | 1/35: at 0922hrs BS7877418 C ele red'd 4 rds carbine sniper fire, btnd fire, obs 4 indiv w/wpns and pack, white team in area. | CS | MVE |
| 43 | 0935 | 1/35: C(-) BS778418, 2C BS788415, 3C BS781419 4C BS782406. | | JSP |
| 44 | 0940 | 1/9 LNO:H-13 at 0920 at BS828276 rec'd 6 rds gr-air fire, neg hits.- | S2- | JSP |
| 45 | 0945 | 2/35 S3, 1/35 coord a boundary for today at BS800430 W to BS770430 coord S to boundary. | | PO |
| 46 | 0950 | 2/35 at 0945 BS774427, BS761412, hook rec'd S/A fire. | | MVE |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-----|
| 47 | 1005 | 1/35: Lt Orenstein is at their loc. | CS | MVE |
| 48 | 1006 | 1/9 LNO 1/B 2/3 5 BS797399 (on patrol). | M | JSP |
| 49 | 1015 | 2/35: BS725435 C 3/4 flushed 30 indiv when indiv saw PC's they ran trying to hide, Col Granger req red team, are calling in red leg. | CS | MVE |
| 50 | 1015 | 2/35: req shards ^K BS725435, C 3/4 flushed 30 indiv. | | CR |
| 51 | 1030 | 2/35: ref item #49 - en has faded into woods, calling arty and cancelling shards, believe arty would be more effective. | CS | MVE |
| 52 | 1025 | Cpt Smith called Col ^{FULTON} Fuller who is airborne and req a loc of engr team moving north on hwy one. No radio contact has been made with the partol since it departed, LTC ^{FULTON} Fuller replied he would get a loc and have the engr team come up on our push. | | CR |
| 53 | 1045 | 2/35 rpts it will be another 2 hours before C 2/34 is at loc of milling machines, so to use hooks for another mission. | | MVE |
| 54 | 1047 | Blues out 1030hrs BS918281, Blues in 1040 hrs, BS896282. | M | MVE |
| 55 | 1050 | 39th Engr rpt their recon element at BS760485. | | CS |
| 56 | 1052 | S2 Bde rpts Hoi Chan turned himself in this morning at District and says he hid a wpn at BS745375. CONTD | | |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-------|-----|
| 56 | CONTD | Direct coord is being made between 1/35 and district to attain the wpn. | S2 | JSP |
| 57 | 1055 | Cpt Bernardi rept to Cpt Smith that 2/35 recon & C 3/4 had crossed the boundary into 101st area vic BS706430. He received info from 101st FSC. Cpt Smith immediately contacted 2/35 who verified that the elements had been at the above coord, and stated that they were withdrawn to BS725425 at this time. Cpt Smith rec call from Cpt Patroski 101st stating some of our APC's were in 101st AO. Cpt Smith informed him the elements had been withdrawn. | S3 | CB |
| 58 | 1115 | 2/35: A BS747462, C(-) BS798514, 2C is with C 2/34 BS813452. | M | MVE |
| 59 | 1116 | Late entry: Cpt Patroski rept that PO Fall and Fred had been compromised. | Sig | CR |
| 60 | 1125 | 1/35 C(-) BS789416 to BS788420, 3C BS789420 to BS793420, 2C BS793417 to BS794418 to BS794419, 4C BS782404, B(*) BS837296 to BS844206, 1B BS843272, 4B N/C, 1A BS848272, A(-) BS856274. | M | MVE |
| 61 | 1145 | SPAR: BS767419 2/35 notified, Maj Crosby stated he had no forces available to go after SPAR. Recommended the left boundary of the | CONTD | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

NADA, DMS

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|--------------|-----|
| 61 | CONTD | temp AO given to 1/35 this morning be extended to 75N/S grid line and 1/35 be given mission. | M | MVE |
| 62 | 1155 | 2/35 are ready for hook at C 2/34 loc BS807448 for 25 refugees and 2 machines 1150 hrs. | | JSP |
| 63 | 1210 | B 1/9 req CBR asst to blow CS or smoke into tunnel system. | Lt Orenstein | CM |
| 64 | 1211 | Ref item 61 - Maj Tippne 1/35 contracted and given mission to go after spar BS767419. Boundary of temp AO shifted to 76 N/S grid line, "C" company to make survey. | 2/35 | JSP |
| 65 | 1218 | 1/35 B(-) BS840290, 1B N/C. | M | JSP |
| 66 | 1219 | 2/35 A(-) BS747450. | M JSp | |
| 67 | 1255 | 2/35 C(-) 3/4 & Rcn closed LZ Liz 1255 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 68 | 1310 | 2/35: 3C BS804497. | M | MVE |
| 69 | 1335 | 1/35 2C 133- hrs BS781416 obs 3 indiv w/wpnns, indiv started running, 2C opened fire. Hit one of them, others ran to south, following blood trail of the one they hit. | CS | MVE |
| 70 | 1340 | 1/35: 1330 BS773427 3C rec'd A/W fire from the north, are in pursuit. | CS | MVE |
| 71 | 1350 | B 1/9 rpt 2B loc BS893282. | M | MVE |
| 72 | 1355 | Maj Tippin identified B 1/35 as backup force for B 1/9. | | CR |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|---------------|--|----|-----|
| 73 | 1410 | 1/35 A(-) BS855278, 1A BS848280. | M | JSP |
| 74 | 1417 | 1/35: C(-) BS766414, 2C BS777414, 3C BS771425, 4C BS763417. | M | JSP |
| 75 | 1435 | 1/35: B Co BS840290, 2 & B will be moving shortly. | M | MVE |
| 76 | 1440 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS818454, hook rec'd 3 - 4 rds sniper fire. | CS | M E |
| 77 | 1441 | 2/35 4C 1435 hrs BS804497.= | M | MVE |
| 78 | 1445 | 1/35: a req for a hook to ext 51 women, 9 men 20 children, all VCS, BS840290, | CS | MVE |
| 79 | 1450 | 2/35: 1405 hrs BS746445 A ele loc 2 tunnels, 1 tunnel 175 meters long, 1 tunnel 75 meters long. They have been working that area and this is the ^{FIRST} first time they have seen tunnels, was fresh dirt. The engrs do not have enough explosives to blow, will do it tomorrow. | CS | MVE |
| 80 | 1505 | 1/35 A (-) BS855281, 1A BS847282. | M | MVE |
| 81 | 1/35: Rcn (-) | BS753377, Rcn (-) BS753375. | M | MVE |
| 82 | 1535 | 2/35: A CO closed IZ Liz 1534 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 83 | 1537 | 2/35 ext of looms complete at 1515 hrs. | | JSP |
| 84 | 1550 | 2/35 C 2/34 BS820455. | M | MVE |
| 85 | 1605 | 2/35: C(-) BS804497. | M | JSP |
| 86 | 1630 | 1/35: LRRP 3A ³⁵⁸ Loc BS791338. | | |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----|-----|
| 87 | 1635 | B 1/9 (Ref item 63) has total of 5 en KIA, 16 VCS, 1 fr ^{with cut} FWA, from D/65 engr who was dispatched to blow cave entrance when cave had been searched BS895275. | | CS |
| 88 | 1655 | 1/35 A(-) BS852294, B(-) BS889281, 3B BS825286, 1B BS825284, C(-) BS755405, 3 & 4 C BS765414, Rcn BS753377. | M | MVE |
| 89 | 1700 | 1/35: lift of A Co back to LZ DD started 1655 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 90 | 1710 | 1/35 A(-) TD OD 1709 hrs.= | M | JSP |
| 91 | 1712 | 2/35 C 2/34 & 2C closed C(-) BS806486. | M | JSP |
| 92 | 1715 | Cpt Van Winkle informed Spt Smith that Maj ^{Wally} Besty did not want any additional forces other than 2 ^B 2/35 and his blues at vic BS895275. | S3 | CS |
| 93 | 1830 | 1/35 rest of C closed with C(-) BS755405, B closed with B(-) BS839281, Rcn BS753277. | M | MVE |
| 94 | 1835 | 2/35 rpts C 3/4 freq being jammed, are changing freq to 36:50. | Sig | MVE |
| 95 | 1800 | Sgt Banks ^{CMA} from TF Oregon Arty reported 20 indiv in tight formation vic BS754404. | S2 | CR |
| 96 | 1910 | 2/35 A Co LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz, 4/2 LZ Liz, B(-) LZ Monte. | M | MVE |
| 97 | 1920 | 1/35 A(-) LZ OD, 1A amb BS787358, B(-) BS835280, CONTD | | |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|--------|-----|
| 97 | CONTD | 3B(-) AMB BS820267, C(-) BS855405, 1C BS755397, 3C BS743411, 4C BS748405, Rcn (-) AMB BS759383, Rcn (-) Amb BS757378, LRRP (A) BS791338. | M | MVE |
| 98 | 1940 | 1/9 Rpts B 2/35 amb BS821368. | M | JSP |
| 99 | 1945 | Cpt Smith called 101st and talked to Lt Stevenson he asked Lt Stevenson if the 101st had any reason or desire to maintain control of the area granted them eff 151200H. vic BS 6046 and 6044, 6546, 6544. Lt Stevenson relayed msg to Maj Lindsey who replied that 101st did desire to retain the area based on future plans for that vicinity. He emphasized that they did not want it just to own more land but had future plans for the area. | | |
| 100 | 1946 | Late Entry - Cpt Smith called LTC Fulton and asked his if he desires any security for his Bailey Bridge operation tomorrow, he received a negative reply. | | CR |
| 101 | 2000 | 1/9 Blues & 2B 2/35 BS893282. | 1/35 M | JSP |
| 102 | 2014 | 2/35: Rcn (-) BS745420, Rcn (-) Liz. | M | JSP |
| 103 | 2059 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 104 | 2120 | 2/35: OPCON 1/35 until B 1/9 acft reaches their loc. | | JSP |
| 105 | 2125 | 2/35: C amb BS761534, 1/C BS761534, 1/C BS771527 | CONTD | |

0001 16 May 67 2400 16 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|--------|---|---|-----|
| 105 | CONTD | 3/C BS776520, 784498, 778514. | M | AFS |
| 106 | 2159 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 107 | 2235 | 2/35: names of men for sniper school: PFC Alvin L Cease, US 56689206, C ele: PFC Danny Marnad, US56697999, PFC Ronald Madson, US 51605902, from A ele Howard L. Putnam US53445972. Pass to LNO. | | AFS |
| 108 | 2259 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 109 | 2341 = | QSL for SITREP from Oregon. | | AFS |
| 110 | 2357 | C 3/4 notified do not have to furnish any vehicles for 39th Engrs recovery work. | | |
| 111 | 2359 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 112 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | | |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3



S3, 3D BDE TF
25TH INF DIV-

DUC PHO, RVN

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

1 0001 S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS.

2 0030 2/35: 1C 2355 hrs BS764530, 4 VC KIA fm their
ambush, will check at first light. RMK

3 0059 1/35, 2/35 N/C. AFS

4 0159 1/35, 2/35 N/C. AFS

5 0200 1ACD rpts B ^{1/7 cpa} ~~1/9~~ obs 10 - 15 en and engaged,
spooky on station, contact loc BS818234. AFS

6 0259 1/35 2/35 N/C. AFS

7 0359 1/35 2/35 N/C. AFS

8 0459 1/35, 2/35 N/C. AFS

9 0559 1/35, 2/35 N/C. RMK

10 0645 Ref item 2: 2/35 rpts are sweeping area of last
nights contact with neg results, last night when
they fired on 4 VC they saw 2 go down. 05 min
ago they rec 6 rds S/A fibre, 1/C BS762533,
are still sweeping area. CH AFS

11 0655 2/35: Rcn (-) amb now at LZ Liz. RMK

12 0700 2 ^{PIO cpa} ~~bro~~ are enroute to 1/35 area by resupply
ship or C&C fm the 69th sig and they would
like to take some photos. RMK

13 0710 B 1/9 LNO req a mine team to sweep floor of
cave for hidden wpns, D/65 notified and on
the way to TOC.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

NAVA, Data

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

- 14 0711 (delayed enrgy) B 1/9 Blues rec two incoming grenades fm outside perimeter. RMK
- 15 0740 Ref item 2: 2/35 1/C comp sweep, found blood trails which ended abruptly as if person was picked up, village nearby where they found 1 man with cuts and lacerations in the face, have him as VCS, C at BS791479 spotted 2 VC, 1 w/wpn fired and wounded VC without wpn in the leg also have 2 other VCS, resupply ship will pick up for I PW. One with cuts in face needs med treatment. CH AFS
- 16 0800 1/35 2/A abn at 0730 and TD 0745 lift complete BS865278. M
- 17 0812 1/35 0800 hrs 2Rcn AB 0810 hrs TD BS813308. M JSP
- 18 0835 Mo Duc advisor req gun ship to engage 1 VC squad vic BS703568, no US personnel on ground to control ships, only interpreter, Cpt Smith advised him that gun ships ^{IPS} could not pick up US advisor to control from air. CR
- 19 0840 Ref item 18: req for gunship canceled by Mo Duc. CR
- 20 0845 Cpt Panzy, D/65 engrs, notified S3 that the ~~crowler~~ ^{TANKER 434} which was supplying crude oil for road developed trouble and sailed to Qui Nhon, no road oil for a few days CR

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------|-----|
| 21 | 0846 | Gen Rossen to arrive 0848 hrs. | CO | CR |
| 22 | 0900 | 2/35: 3C closed BS804488. | M | MVE |
| 23 | 0901 | 2/35: 2C 3/4 0830 BS775441 obs 1 indiv through field glasses. Indiv was carrying a bag and greande, fr fired and wounded him, dust off completed 0845 hrs, did not have bag or grenade with him when picked up. | | MVE |
| 24 | 0905 | 2/35: BS772428 obs 4 indiv with rice pickers, they wezan't doing any work they wexe just standing around. Was spotted by Maj Crosby, believes them to be VC, will keep them under surveillance. | S3 | MVE |
| 25 | 0932 | 2/35: req white team at BS775442, req denied by Maj Beasley 1/9 CO, he stated he couldn't support 2/35, then req a red team and they also are not available | | |
| | | 2/35 S3 stated he will use C&C for aerial obs. | | JSP |
| 26 | 0945 | 1/35: B ele loc 1000 lbs rice in a chest BS832272 BS832272 0840 hrs. | | MVE |
| 27 | 0953 | 2/35: 1C in contact BS764530, req gunships. | | JSP |
| 28 | 1007 | 2/35: A Co BS735426, C 3/4 BS791497, 1C BS 764530 recon enroutte to C 3/4. | | JSP |
| 29 | 1045 | late entry: at 0930, A 1/35 killed 1 VC at BS867269. | | CR |
| 30 | 1055 | Maj Tippin req to know if any friendlies near | CONTD | |

| | | | |
|----|-------|--|-------|
| 30 | CONTD | BS793296, 101st replied their closest ele was at BS768318, 1ACD reported closest ele was at BS800280 (Maj Richey) | CR |
| 31 | 1056 | 1/35: 2A BS867269, B(-) N/C, 1B BS832273, 2B BS 826265, 3B BS834277, Rcn BS806303, C(-) BS747392, 4C BS 741392, 1C(-) BS730400, 1C(-) BS733398, 1C(-) BS734396, 2C BS747383, 3C BS737409. | M JSP |
| 32 | 1100 | 1/35: 1037 BS806303, Rcn obs 1VC results: 1 VC KIA, 1 pistol belt, 1 frag type grenade, mics PAVN gear CIA. | S2 |
| 33 | 1103 | 2/35: 1045 hrs BS776438 rcn obs 1VC, VC ran into bunker, came out of bunker and tried to grab wpn from rcn, 1 VC KIA, 2 HG in bunker. | |
| 34 | 1130 | Ref item 30: Maj Tippin reports helicopters throwing WP greandes BS794295, Cpt Smith called Maj Richey and advised him of situation, Maj Richey stated he was contacting A 1/9 CAV and getting them back across boundary, Cpt Smith gave 1/35 the freq for A 1/9 plus callsign so the two units could estab commo immediately. | |
| 35 | 1145 | SPAR: BS798477, 837441, 2/35 given loc, S2 states they would use C(-) & C 2/34 armor to ^{go} after the first, swift boats ^{CS} given second | |

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 36 | 1200 | <p>1/35: C CO amb, C(-) & X BS747392, 1C(-) BS 737400, 1C(-) BS736403, 2C(-) BS840381, 2C(-) BS746371, 3C(-) BS730407, 3C(-) BS730407, 3C(-) BS729415, 4C BS744393.</p> | M | MVE |
| 37 | 1215 | <p>Gen Westmoreland arrived 1122 hrs, departed Montezuma 1213 hrs, enroute LZ OD.</p> | | |
| 38 | 1220 | <p>Maj Crosby stated that 3C & C(-) 2/34 armor to move south to vic SPAR BS798477; rcn & 2C 3/4 to move north to block for 3C & C(-) 2/34.</p> | | CR |
| 39 | 1225 | <p>2/35: S3 rpts he is moving C 2/34 to area pf SPAR and has 3C with him, is moving C 2/34 sweep S. C Co & ²RF ptils moving N and set up new base camp vic BS788543. will lift rcn 1800 back to Liz. A co continue S&D and return to Liz.</p> | | JSP |
| 40 | 1230 | <p>2/35: req white team at BS780478.</p> | S2 | JSP |
| 41 | 1235 | <p>1/35: Rcn (-) BS802298, Rcn(-) BS804296, Rcn(-) BS800299, 3A(-) BS788383.</p> | M | JSP |
| 42 | 1240 | <p>1/35: B(-) N/C, 1B BS836287, 2B BS823261, 3B BS822274.</p> | M | JSP |
| 43 | 1241 | <p>Navy Swift boats at 1220 at BS838441 have 2 detainees.</p> | S 2 | JSP |
| 44 | 1320 | <p>Called Cpt Patroski, 101, and asked him if</p> | CONTD | |

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-----------------|---|---|-----|
| 44 | CONTD | if 101st was going after the SPAR at BS708428 <i>CPT</i> If not Vpt Smith req area BS6944, 6942 east to our boundary for A 2/35 to exploit. He replied he would check and call back. | | CP |
| 45 | 1330 | Cpt Patroski called and imformed Cpt Smith that the area BS6944, 6942 west to our boundary was cleared for 3/25 to operate as long as needed to exploit SPAR, call them back when 3/25 is out of area, off ^{TIME} them 171330 hrs. | | CR |
| 46 | 1340 | 2/35: cancelled req for ship to evac 15 VCS from A Co, will evac in C&C. | | CR |
| 47 | 1355 | Col Shanahan and Col Gilbertson will land LZ Monte 1400 hrs. | | MVE |
| 48 | 1356 | Blues out 1350 hrs, BS886279. | M | MVE |
| 49 | 1405 | 2/35: C 2/34 & 3C BS797478, C(-) BS805487, 1C BS786544, A(-) BS735425, 4A LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz, 2C3/4 & Rcn BS795445. | M | MVE |
| 50 | 1422 | 2/35: A loc BS724424, also white team at 1420 hrs at BS800468 rec'd 10 rds S/A fire, C 2/34 moving into that area. | | JSP |
| 51 | 1430 | 1/35: 2B BS830263, 3B BS823273, Rcn (-) BS 804292, Rcn(-) BS796292, C N/C, B(-) N/C, 1B N/C, 2A BS862283. | M | JSP |

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|------|-----|
| 52 | 1440 | 2/35: C(-) TD BS788544, 1430 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 53 | 1500 | 1/9 rpts 2B 2/35 ext from BS886279, 1440 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 54 | 1512 | Cpt Smith called 2/35 and relayed spot report from B 1/9 of 7 indiv in green unif w/wpns and req Maj Crosby contact Maj Houben and inform him of plans to engage these indiv. The white team reporting the indiv was working with 20 mighty who swept through the area with no contact enroute to blocking psns south of BS798478. | | CR |
| 55 | 1525 | Notified 1/35 LACD is having an air strike at BS808222. | | JSP |
| 56 | 1530 | 2/35 S2 rpts that 2/35 is moving towards loc of 7 indiv reported by B 1/9 with C(-) 2/34, C(-) 3/4, Rcn. | S3 | CR |
| 57 | 1550 | Blues to be inserted vic BS893283 in response to intel rpt from Duc Pho. | 1/35 | CR |
| 58 | 1605 | 2/35: at 1600 hrs BS708428 A Co has 2 VCS 1 woman and 1 male of military age. Another male ran into vil near that loc. A Co is checking at this time. | CS | MVE |
| 59 | 1615 | 2/35: C 2/34 & 3C & Rcn & 2C 3/4 on line, center of mass BS820452. Line runs south west to north east, moving in S/W dir. | M | MVE |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

NAVA, Data

7 10
0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-----|
| 60 | 1630 | 2/35: Maj Crosby reconed area S of where C 2/34 had their contact this morning, neg results, believe 7 indiv got away, C 2/34 is sweeping west at this time. will end up in vic of the looms. | CS | MVE |
| 61 | 1635 | 1/35: rpts 1625 hrs BS800297 rcn obs 1 indiv in hedge row, engaged, 1 VC KIA, 1 blood trail leading from hedge row up hill, 1 HG, 2 packs CIA. | S2 | MVE |
| 62 | 1650 | 1/35: 2A BS855285, A(-) OD, B Co will be closing BS838269 shortly, Rcn(-) BS800297, Rcn(-) BS797310. M | | JSP |
| 63 | 1700 | ref item 44 & 45; A checked area with neg results | | JSP |
| 64 | 1717 | 1/35 2A TD LZOD 1713 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 65 | 1720 | Maj Beasley given order to insert Blues BS895275 <i>INTEL CISA</i> exploit until report from sky king. | | CR |
| 66 | 1740 | 2/35: A(-) TD LZ Liz 1738 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 67 | 1755 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS823455, Rcn AB 1747 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 68 | 1759 | 1/9 LNO rpts base defense amb BS825385. | M | JSP |
| 69 | 1800 | 2/35: Rcn ^{TD} LZ Liz 1751 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 70 | 1810 | 2/35: a ^{SCOOT 920} second dog was lost vic BS690400, the dog came across an amb of 1/35 and they will keep it tonight and return it to 2/35 in morning. | | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA, DAB

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 71 | 1815 | 2/35: AO granted them this afternoon temporarily is clear and may be given back to 10 ^{ist} , Cpt Smith notified 10 ^{ist} of same. | CS | MVE |
| 72 | 1820 | B 1/9 Blues TD BS890284, 1810 hrs. | 1/35 | MVE |
| 73 | 1855 | B 1/9 Blues ext BS803284, 1850 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 74 | 1902 | 2/35: 1900 hrs BS786544 C ele rec'd sniper fire. Have 1 fr WIA from ^{AT} grenade frag. | CS | MVE |
| 75 | 1910 | Ref item 74: sharks being sent to escort dust off. | CS | MVE |
| 76 | 1911 | 2/35: Ref item 74: Col Granger bringing in 1 WCS from area of contact. | CS | MVE |
| 77 | 1920 | 1/35: A Cp OD, B(-) BS839261, 2B(-) BS834262, 3B(-) BS829267, C(-) BS753396, 1C BS747405, 2C BS753383, 3C BS738416, Rcn(-) BS804299, Rcn(-) BS798301, LRRP(3A) BS791338. | M | MVE |
| 78 | 1930 | 2/35: C Co still receiving small arms fire, 2C is moving around behind en, dust off and sharks are in area. | CS | MVE |
| 79 | 1935 | 2A anb BS781368. | M | MVE |
| 80 | 1940 | ref item #78: C is not receiving fire any longer the gunships are working the area over and when they leave, arty will be called in. | 82 | JSP |
| 81 | 1950 | 2/35: ref item # 80: gunships are still on | CONTD | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA, DAA

0000 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|------|-----|
| 81 | CONTD | station C ele is receiving light S/A fire again from the west, 81mm and arty being called in. | S2- | JSP |
| 82 | 1953 | Dr Lee req slick to take WIA to Qui Nhon, only one Dust off ship available tonight. | | CR |
| 83 | 2020 | Ref item #81: 2/35 2C amb just after moving started to rec S/A fire from an est VC squad, 2C rtn fire, 1 US WIA, burns from US WP grenade also S/A wounds, last fire was around 2000. | | RMK |
| 84 | 2045 | 2/35: A LZ Liz, B LZ Montezuma, C1 & 2 & 4, BS785544, 3C, C2, 2C 3 & 4 BS824454, A LRRP BS754420, Rcn LZ Liz. | | RMK |
| 85 | 2047 | ARVN OP BS858321, fm 1700 hrs to 1700 hrs 18 May 67, BS831336 road clearing tomorrow BS807377. | 1/35 | RMK |
| 86 | 2051 | 2/35 called 1/35 to rpt C 3/4 will cross fm LZ Liz to Montezuma then back to Liz around 181000 May to 181200 May it was OK'D. | | RMK |
| 87 | 2108 | 1/35: Rcn(-) BS804299 2045 hrs 1 VC KIA with canteen, US HG, pistol belt and PAVN pack. | CH | RMK |
| 88 | 2112 | 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 89 | 2200 | 1/35 notified of boundary change eff 181000 to 182000 <i>POINTS OF NEW BOUNDARY CHG</i> ciabts if bew biybdart BS818290, 830290, 830275, area enclosed by box west B 5/7. | CH | AFS |
| 90 | 2210 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |

S3 3D BDE TF
25TH INF DIV

DUC PHO RVN

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| Line | Time | Text | Code | Remarks |
|------|------|---|-------|---------|
| 1 | 0001 | S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | |
| 2 | 0059 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 3 | 0159 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 4 | 0259 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0359 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0459 | 1/35, 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0500 | Called 101st for rcn loc, rcn 1/327 BS592372 & BS608382, Rcn 2/327 BS704384, Rcn 2/502 BS672329. | | AFS |
| 8 | 0559 | 2/35, 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 9 | 0659 | 1/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0710 | 2/35 2/C is still receiving S/A fire S & W at BS776540, same point of contact as last nights, action continues. | S2 | AFS |
| 11 | 0725 | 2/35: while 2/C was sweeping area of last nights contact they rec 10 - 15 rds S/A fire from W. 2/C rtn the fire with light organic ^{MORTARS} mortars , 1/C is coming E of en loc, 0703 hrs contact broken. | S2 | AFS |
| 12 | 0850 | Duc Pho advisor rpt their will be a ptl of PF's in vic BS796395. | CS | MVE |
| 13 | 0900 | 2/35: 0845 hrs 2A BS736428. | M | MVE |
| 14 | 0901 | Blues in 0855 hrs, BS898272. | M | MVE |
| 15 | 0904 | 2/35: rpts 3C 3/4 hit mine at 0855 hrs BS758437 neg casualties, neg damage to veh, mine blew | CONTD | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By HANA, DAA

0001 17 May 67 2400 17 May 67

| | | | |
|----|------|--|-----|
| 91 | 2220 | 2/35 2 ^C amb BS782535. | |
| 92 | 2250 | NCO academy notified 16 more replacements will be present tomorrow. | RMK |
| 93 | 2254 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | AFS |
| 94 | 2359 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | AFS |
| 95 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | AFS |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3

Converse B. Smith

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|-------|-----|
| 15 | CONTD | up under vehicle not from the track. | S2 | JSP |
| 16 | 0915 | Ref item 15 - mine was concret anti-tank type. 3C 3/4 has 1 VCS. Still do not know if was pressure type or not. | CS | MVE |
| 17 | 0912 | 2/35: C 3/4 proceeded on msn and came across another mine. They disassembled it and found a VC in the area, req A/C to evac VC and det equipment. | S2 | JSP |
| 18 | 0925 | Ref Item 15 - 2/35 rpts mine was pressure detonated by bamboo. | CS | MVE |
| 19 | 0934 | Maj Moore called and stated he did not desire to walk his recon to the ^{area} area LACD wanted to have secured. Cpt Smith asked him if it was acceptable with him for LACD to make C/A Maj Moore replied no problem, he would coord the details with the LACD LNO at his loc now. | | CR |
| 20 | 0940 | Ba To called and req medevac for 1 civilian woman who has wound from arty frag, medevac on the way. | | JSP |
| 21 | 0945 | 2/35: req A/C for ext of 4 VCS BS762430. | S2 | JSP |
| 22 | 0955 | 2/35: rpts hook that is extracting looms is receiving S/A fire, req sharks for escort, 2 VN WIA hit inside of hook. | CS | MVE |
| 23 | 1000 | 2/35: 1C (-) & CP BS777539 and 1C(-) BS776534 | CONTD | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By N/A, Dab

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|-------|-----|
| 23 | CONTD | rec'd S/A fire. 1C(-) & CP sweeping north, 1C(-) sweeping hill. | CS | MVE |
| 24 | 1015 | 2/35: 1A BS735449. | M | MVE |
| 25 | 1020 | Maj Fippin advises Cpt Smith that 1/35 was going to give LACD a temp AO & shoot ^{a prep} approval for them to make a C/A rather than secure an LZ with their recon, details to follow. | | |
| 26 | 1025 | 2/35: C (-) 3/4 BS759423. | M | MVE |
| 27 | 1026 | 1/35: 1A BS779385, 3A BS802355, B(-) BS833256, 1B BS848255, 4B BS840255, C(-) BS753400, 1C BS741408, 2C BS754378, 3C(-) BS726418, 3C(-) BS 728415, 4C(-) BS753391, 4C(-) BS749385, Rcn(-) BS797301. | | JSP |
| 28 | 1035 | 2/35: 3C & C 2/34 & 2C 3/4 BS792446 | M | MVE |
| 29 | 1035 | 2/35 C ele 1030 hrs, BS770540 in heavy contact have 3 A/W and 1 sniper psn spotted, req gun ships ASAP. | CS | MVE |
| 30 | 1050 | 1/35: 1B BS848255 found and dest 1X155mm dud. | S2 | MVE |
| 31 | 1051 | 2/35: 2A loc BS713429. | M | MVE |
| 32 | 1055 | 1/35 1C (-) BS738411, 1C(-) BS737405, 1C(-) BS740403 all amb. | M | JSP |
| 33 | 1110 | 2/35: ref item 29 - BS770540 1 ele of C is ^{off} flanking en at this time. One in contact | CONTD | |

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-----|
| 33 | CONTD | with 2 en squads. They have 3 A/W and several S/A. Gunships are on target now. Have had 3 contacts with them so far. Each time en withdraws and sets up in new loc, C ele trying to flank and stop a retreat. | CS | MVE |
| 34 | 1120 | 2/35: req for a ^{cop} hok to pick up 4.2 plat from LZ Liz and move to BS788542 in support of C ele in contact. | CS | MVE |
| 35 | 1121 | Cpt Smith advises 2/35 there are 5 slicks from 174th Avn and 4 from B 1/9 available to lift forces to contact area if 2/35 wants them. | | CR |
| 36 | 1130 | 2/35: have 2 ptls (72men) of PF's w/C Co. | | JSP |
| 37 | 1140 | Dist reports he has 7 personnel at BS791384 in mixed uniforms. | | JSP |
| 38 | 1158 | Ref item 19 - 1/35 coord w/LACD and B 5/7 will make C/A vic BS820291 at 1345 hrs. They will use their own arty for prep and then work S ^W into their own AO. | | JSP |
| 39 | 1200 | 1/35: req A/C to ext 8 VCS at 3A loc BS765433. | | JSP |
| 40 | 1210 | 2/35: 4.2 TD BS787543 1145 hrs | M | JSP |
| 41 | 1230 | 2/35: 1220 hrs C 3/4 loc 1 VC in bunker, was wearing black PJ's, neg wpn, PF's said he was VC, 1 VC KIA, BS810443, approx 28 years old. | CS | MVE |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA, DAD

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|------|-----|
| 42 | 1232 | Ref item 29 - 2/35 rpts contact stopped 1100 hrs. | CS | MVE |
| 43 | 1235 | SPARS BS638487, BS652731, BS100778, BS619569, BS718728. | Arty | CR |
| 44 | 1245 | 2/35: 1230 hrs BS767537, C ele has 6 VCS from area of contact. Interpreters say they have information. Have neg wpns are dressed in reg VC cloths. Will come in on supply bird. | CS | MVE |
| 45 | 1247 | B 1/9 rpts 1B 2/35 inserted BS893275 1245 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 46 | 1248 | Cpt Patroski, 101st ^{Co} notified ^{Cpt} Smith that they would have an ele vic BS776342. | | CR |
| 47 | 1300 | Gia ^{Co} Vic advisor rpts DCL 62 & 63 departed their location 1805 hrs for area BS3729, 3738, 4033, 4029, DCL 63 for area BS3421, 3424, 3724, 3721. | M | MVE |
| 48 | 1325 | 2/35: 1320 hrs BS750457 A(-) searched 1 house found 1 ROK type uniform, 1 north VN flag, 1 US language book, NVA propaganda leaflets, and 1 VCS, VCS is woman, req bird to ext. | | |
| 49 | 1330 | Gen Rosser to visit 1/35 1333 hrs, 2/35 1530 hrs. | | CS |
| 50 | 1355 | 2/35: C 2/34 at 1345 hrs at BS807445 obs 1 VC w/wpns. C 2/34 captured him but he had neg wpn when they got to him. | | JSP |
| 51 | 1410 | SPAR: BS679369, BS683446. | S3 | JSP |

0001 28 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|----|-----|
| 52 | 1455 | 2/35 C (-) 2/34 arm has 161 refugees at BS 811442 also has 4 looms, 1435 hrs. | S2 | JSP |
| 53 | 1515 | 1/35: B(-) BS855244, 1B BS846243, 3B BS829287, C(-) BS754406, 1C(-) BS738411, 1C(-) BS737405, 1C(-) BS740403, 2C(-) BS745376, 2C(-) BS748373, 3C (-) BS33417, 3C(-) BS732415, Rcn (-) BS801297, Rcn(-) BS797301, LRRP (3A) BS788365. | M | MVE |
| 54 | 1520 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 CAV LZ Monte, 3C 3/4 & Rcn BS765430, A(-) BS750457, 2A BS720435, 3A BS775423, C 2/34 BS811442, C(-) BS777535, 1C(-) BS774533, 2 & 3C N/C. | H | MVE |
| 55 | 1530 | SPAR: BS612459, BS672397, BS468425. | | CR |
| 56 | 1555 | 2/35: 3C 3/4 & Rcn closed LZ Liz 1530 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 57 | 1600 | LACD reports that B 5/7 wants to extract vic BS818292, they ran into mines & booby traps on the LZ during insertion, 1 KIA, 4 WIA, direct coord being made with 1/35. | | CS |
| 58 | 1605 | 1/9 base defense amb tonight BS835391. | M | JSP |
| 59 | 1615 | 2/35: C(-) BS774539, A(-) N/C, 3C 3/4 & Rcn dosed LZ Liz 1530 hrs. | M | MVE |
| 60 | 1625 | 2/35: 1610 BS812441 C 2/34 & 3C rec'd 8 to 10 rds S/A fire, ele checking it out now and sharks are on station. | CS | MVE |

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 61 | 1650 | Ref item 60 - C 2/34 used sharks then swept area, neg results. | CS | MVE |
| 62 | 642 | Plans for tomorrow passed to TF Oregon, Cpt Davis. | | CS |
| 63 | 617 | 1/35: 3A closed LZ OD 1600, 1A closed LZ OD 1645. | M | MVE |
| 64 | 655 | 2/35: 3A at 1645 hrs BS757409 obs 4 - 5 indiv of military age, indiv fled SW, 3A fired warning shots & advised 1/35 of direction of en. | | JSP |
| 65 | 1710 | 1/35: A LZ OD, B(-) BS844237, C Co BS755405, Rcn BS801297. | M | JSP |
| 66 | 1712 | 1/9 1B 2/35 ext fr BS893275, 1710 hrs. | M | JSP |
| 67 | 1745 | late entry - 1500 hrs LTC Danford terminated 101st temp AO, BS6046, 6044, 6546, 6544. | | CR |
| 68 | 1805 | BLues ext 1800 hrs BS898272. | M | MVE |
| 69 | 1806 | 2/35 3A BS754444. | | JSP |
| 70 | 1810 | 2/35 C 2/34 & 3C BS824445. | M | MVE |
| 71 | 1820 | 2/35: 4.2 plt in two locations, 1 tube with C Co, and 2 tubes LZ Liz. | M | MVE |
| 72 | 1820 | Cpt Bankson advised Cpt Smith the PF NW of LZ Montezuma today were back inside their own AO. | | CS |
| 73 | 1840 | 1/35: 1827 hrs BS801297 Rcn obs 2 VC heading down trail, rcn took them under fire, results: 1 VC KIA 1 pistol belt, canteen, gas mask, 2 socks of rice | CONTD | |

TYPE

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

73 CONTD

1 CS grenade, 1 frag grenade, 5 rds ammo,
1 carbine, BS384559, other VC fled to S.

MVE CS

74 1850

2/35: 2C moving out on amb, rec'd 5 rds

S/A fire BS777543, returned fire 1C moving behind.

S2 JSP

75 1900

1/35 A LZ OD, 3A (-) amb BS787379, B(-) BS844238,
1B(-) BS843244, 2B(-) BS843233, 3B(-) BS847236,

B(-) will move from BS858239 to BS862258 then
back to B(-) loc, 2B(-) will move from BS833228
to BS830238 to BS850244 and then back to B(-)

loc. 3B(-) will move from BS850244 to BS862225
and then back to B(-) loc, C(-) BS755404, 1C
BS730415, 2C BS758392, 3C BS740402, Ren
BS801297, LRP (3A) BS791338,

M JSP

76 1905

1/9: At 1845H loc BS820430 a H-13 was shot
down. Pilot is KIA, also 1 WIA, C 2/34 moving
to that area to secure. Red Team overhead.

S2 HSP

77

General Knowlton, MACV J-33 and General
Blanchard will visit DUC PHO at 190935.

Wants general briefing by CPT ^{com} Baunson, visit
orphange, meet ~~CPT GREGORY~~ ^{CPT} ~~DIST chief~~.

S3, CPT Baunson COR

78 1930

Ref 76: 2/35: C 2/34 has reached the downed
H-13. Amb receiving S/A fire. Req Red Team.

Informed Red Team could not be sent due to weather. CPT SMITH MVE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NADA DAB

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

INCIDENTS

79

Ref 76: 2/35: Pilot confirmed KIA. The observer with him WIA (^{open}serious) Observer was lifted out by shark in area.

CPT Smith MVE

80 1945

2/35: One of their 106 RR's obs a moving light 5000 north. Are firing now with 106 and 50 cal. Loc of lights BS758438.

CPT Smith MVE

81 1950

1/35: B (-) BS844237, 1B (-) BS844233, 2B (-) BS848236, 3B (-) BS844245.

M JSP

82 2000

2/35: A (-) LZ LIZ, 3A BS749416, PF BS 755420, C (-) and 2C 3/4 BS787544, RCN LZ LIZ, 3C 3/4 LZ LIZ, C 2/34 and 3C BS825444, 1C 2/34 BS820430.

M JSP

83 2059

1/35 SITREP N/C.

RMK

84 2125

B 1/9: 2/35 B6 amb now in contact BS835391, rec small arms, hand grenades and would like flare ships on stand by. 174th has been ntfy.

CPT Hicks RMK

85 2150

Gunships on way to B 1/9. Organics firing mortars and neg ground troops going out to help. 11 man ambush receiving sniper fire.

CPT Hicks AFS

86 2159

1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C.

AFS

87 2300

Ref item 84: Fire was received from SW, and N. Gunships fired in area. 1 Fre rec'd minor wounds, was medevac 2235H. Gunships released 2240H. 1/B/2/35 to sweep area.

AFS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By: NANA DATA

0001 18 May 67 2400 18 May 67

| | | | |
|----|------|--|-----|
| 88 | 2305 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | AFS |
| 89 | 2310 | 2/35 request resupply ship at resupply area in pick up ammo to be carried to top of hill. Res supply ship enroute. | RMK |
| 90 | 2359 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | AFS |
| 91 | 2400 | Log Clos ed. | AFS |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT Inf, Asst S3

Converse B Smith

0001 19 May 67 2400 ~~20~~¹⁹ May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | Log Opened. | | AFS |
| 2 | 0059 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 3 | 0128 | 2/35 B6: 1B now with 3Bx while 1B was unroute to 3-Bx loc they heard 3-4 indiv talking. Indiv fired 4 rds, 1B returned fire, swept area, neg results. Also request flare ships BS835391. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 4 | 0159 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0259 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0359 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0459 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 8 | 0559 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 9 | 0600 | 2/35: C 2/34 saw 1 indiv going NW, they tried to halt indiv which started to run; now have 1 female VCS, BS824455. She had with her, 1300P. Will evac at 1st light. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 10 | 0601 | B 1/9: 2/35 and Co B, 1st plat swept the area with neg results. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 11 | 0650 | 2/35: their C 2/35 ele is at the loc of downed UH-13. Request ETA on Hook. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 12 | 0715 | 1/35 request EOD team. 81mm fell short and landed on a bunker on perimeter, LZ OD. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 13 | 0735 | The school informed us they will start firing on range in 05 to zero in weapons. | CPT Hicks | AFS |

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

| Time | No | Description | RMK | |
|------|------|--|-----|-----|
| 14 | 0750 | (Ref 12) EOD departed 3/25 TOC enroute to 1/35. CPT Hicks | | |
| 15 | 0840 | 1/35: C 3/4 has entered his AO. CPT Smith | | MVE |
| 16 | 0940 | Call from 1 ACD (MAJ Stotzer). When COMUSMACV flew over BA TO ⁱⁿ in his recent visit he noticed unrevetted 105mm How. He (COMUSMACV) wants it revetted ASAP. CO, DCO, S3, BA TO H | | |
| 17 | 0941 | MAJ Tippens ntify CPT Smith he had made direct coordination with 2/327 Inf for the terrain from BS770520 east and north to our boundary ^{off} eff now until 191800H. Also requested area ^{off} from BS710380 east and north to our boundary eff 200600 to 220600H. CPT Smith called 101st and talked with S/MAJ Wright and advised him of the coord effected by 1/35 and 2/327 for the 1st piece of ground and requested the second. COR | | |
| 18 | 0958 | 2/35: 3A BS764440. M | | JSP |
| 19 | 1008 | 1/35: A (-) LZ OD, 1A BS786356, 2A BS794380, B (-) BS844236, 1 and 3 B BS856236, 2B BS841231, C (-) BS746397, 1C (-) BS735418, 1C(-) BS737416, 3C BS739411, 4C BS755392, 2C BS754377, rcn BS801296, LRRP (3A) N/C. M | | MVE |
| 20 | 1015 | Ref 17: MAJ Lindsey, 101st, called to verify the boundaries-stated he would check with 3 | | |

| Organization or Installation | | Location | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|--------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | | From | | To | |
| | | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| | | | 0001 | 19 May 67 | 2400 | 19 May 67 |
| Item No. | Tr. | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | SECTION | | | |
| 20 | (cont) | and call back. | CORR | | | |
| 21 | 1040 | 2/35: A (-) BS760450, 4A IZ LIZ, C 3/4 and 3C departed IZ LIZ 1035H, 1C enroute to 24 hr ambush, 2 and 4 C and 1 tube 4.2 BS786544, Fcb and 3C 3/4 BS743439. | M MVE | | | |
| 22 | 1045 | 2/35: 1037 hrs, BS760450, A (-) loc 3 VCS (women). VCS had black substance on faces. Had neg ID Cards. Extracted on same ship that picked up K-9. | MVE | | | |
| 23 | 1100 | 2/35: C 2/34 and 3C BS822452. | M MVE | | | |
| 24 | 1107 | LTC Danford, 101st S3 called and told CPT Smith that 1/35 could use the area coord by MAJ Tippens and 2/327 until 191800H. Will call later concerning the second area requested for 200600H. | CORR | | | |
| 25 | 1110 | MAJ Blanchard, 39th Engrs: he will have a platoon on Hwy 1 until 1600H making ground recon on a point 2 miles north of MONTEZUMA. | 1/35, 1/9 CORR | | | |
| 26 | 1120 | 1/35: C Co amb - C (-) BS746397, 1C (-) BS728414, 1C (-) BS730418, 2C (-) BS748380, 2C (-) BS749424, 2C (-) NS754374, 3C (-) BS734409, 3C (-) BS735406, 4C (-) BS756392, 4C (-) BS753388. | M MVE | | | |
| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | | | SIGNATURE | | | |

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By H/JVA, DAA

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

27 1121 1/35: 1A BS783337. M JSP

28 1145 2/35: 1140H at BS775546 LC rec'd 15 rds S/A,
est 1 A/W psn. Fired light organics and knocked
out psn (believed) LC and PF's sweeping area. S2 JSP

29 1146 CPT Lindsey called CPT Merrill TFO forward and
requested the following area for 2/35, BS580510,
BS600440, BS580440. Ans to follow. CBR

30 1150 2/35: 1145H C 2/34 at BS812445 fd a 155 DUD.
They blew it in place. S2 JSP

31 1207 CPT Davis, TFO G3, called and gave 3/25 the area
BS580510, BS600510, BS600440, BS580440. This
area is an extension on the recon area presently
held by 3/25 and coord must be effected with
Minh Long SF Camp. S3, Arty, M CBR

32 1210 MAJ Lindsey, 101st S3, called and gave 3/25
the area BS710380 east on 38 EW grid line to
to boundary, and north on 71NS grid line to
boundary eff 200600H-220600H. S3, M, Arty, 1/35 CBR

33 1220 2/35: Ref #28-LC is 200M west of contact point.
Are sweeping area. Obs 1 indiv. Does not request
any type of assistance. CPT Smith MVE

34 1240 SPAR: BS791485- MAJ Crosby, 2/35 ntfy will
advise what forces. 2/35 plan to commit. 2/35, S2 CBR

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|---------------------|-----|
| 35 | 1250 | 2/35: 1245 hours BS773532, 1C engaged 3 VC w/wpns, results: 1VC KIA, 2 VB WIA, 2 M1 Rifles CIA. Are looking for the 2 WIA's now. | S2 | MVE |
| 36 | 1305 | 2/35: Rcn ele req white team loc BS794484, 1345 hours, Rcn making a C/A on suspected enCP. Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 37 | 1310 | 2/35: 1300 hours BS808409 2B has a fr WIA, booby trap. | | MVE |
| 38 | 1315 | SPAR: BS937564 given to navy. | S2 | CR |
| 39 | 1340 | 1/35: C(-) 1324 hours, BS739444 with the Hoi Cahn, have fd the 2 wpns, they are Gernam Mausers, B(-) N/C, 2B BS838236, 3B BS852251, BS862244, 1A BS782333. | M | JSP |
| 40 | 1345 | S2 repts 300 VC digging in BS845315, report from District, B 1/9 givin mission of recon. | 1/35, S2, S3, B 1/9 | CR |
| 41 | 1347 | 2/35 A(-) BS772460, | M | JSP |
| 42 | 1400 | 2/35: Rcn TD 1352 hours, BS800490. | M | JSP |
| 43 | 1415 | 1/9: H-13 rec'd unk amt of S/A fire, acft was hit and pilot was WIA, had to set acft down BS803500, 1410 hours. | | JSP |
| 44 | 1430 | 2/35: ref item # 43 - C&C picked up pilot and co pilot, bringing to Monte. Shark set down and co-pilot will fly H-13 back, area being covered by scorpion guns and an ele moving in on ground. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 45 | 1435 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS827435. | M | JSP |

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------|-----------------|
| 46 | 1440 | Cpt Smith called TF Oregon forward and req they coord the area north of 24 E/W grid line between BS880240 and BS935240 for 3/25 eff 200600H to 210600H May. Cpt Cleary req Cpt Smith coord directly with LACD for area and advise TF Oregon of results of coord. Cpt Smith called Maj Richie of LACD and req area. | | |
| 47 | 1500 | 2/35: C ele in heavy contact BS766539, req red team ASAP, shark team sent. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 48 | 1504 | Notified Col Shanahan that Gen Rosseff will be at LZ Liz at approx 1530 hours today. | Cpt Smith | JSP |
| 49 | 1506 | 1/35: req white team vic BS842315 at 1530 hours. | | BSP |
| 50 | 1515 | Ref item 47 - 2/35 req more gun ships, red team from B 1/9 sent, now have guns. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 51 | 1520 | 1/35: 2A1/7 in blocking psn BS862314. | M | JSP |
| 52 | 1550 | 1/35: 1A TD BS852300, 1540 hours also PF's have 1 - 10 size ele in a blocking psn BS865315. | M | MVE |
| 53 | 1600 | 1/35: 1st lift A(-) TD 1544 hours BS839323. | M | MVE |
| 54 | 1604 | SPAR: BS602524. | S2, S3, M | MVE |
| 55 | 1610 | 2/35: 1600 hours BS772458 A/C in contact, req gun ships, red team B 1/9 sent. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 56 | 1615 | 1/35 A(-) completed 1613 hours.- | M | MV _e |
| 57 | 1625 | 2/17: A rec'd fire on TD. | Cpt Smith | MVE |

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

INC

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------------|-----|
| 58 | 1630 | 1/35: C(-) 3/4 BS752380, C(-) BS744396, 3C(-) BS724406, 1C N/C, 1C(-) BS738415, 1C(-) BS730418, 4C(-) BS756393, 4C(-) BS753388. | M | JSP |
| 59 | 1658 | SPAR: BS689497. | S2, S3, FSE | JSP |
| 60 | 1700 | 1/35: Ren and A Co in cont; ren vic BS839307, A Co vic BS839321, 8 US WIA 1640 hours. | S2 | JSP |
| 61 | 1710 | Maj Lindsey 101st, req 3/25 place fire on hill mass BS825350 tonight, fires are planned for that loc. Also advised that they would put a unit vic BS708388 which is very close to the temp AO granted 3/25 today. | Arty | CR |
| 62 | 1710 | 2/35: A Co made sweep of contact area vic BS 772458 and found 1 FM radio, med supplies and 2 khaki unif. C ele made sweep of their cont area vic BS766539 w/neg results. They said ten fire was coming from haystacks in open rice paddy. | | JSP |
| 63 | 1720 | 2/35: 1 IWA ref A co contact, he is now KIA; | | JSP |
| 64 | 1736 | 2/35: A while on sweep captured 1 poss VC, he had suit case with brass and pictures. Also aerial obs spotted 4 indiv 100 m from A Co, A Co moved to sweep area and rec 5 rds S/A fire. | S2, | JSP |

0001

19 May 67 2400

19 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-------|
| 65 | 1740 | 1/35: firing arty ^{prep} for B C/A. | Cpt Smith | JSP |
| 66 | 1755 | 1/35: C(-) BS754393, 1C BS742408, 3C BS747394, 4C BS760392. | M | MVE |
| 67 | 1800 | 1/35: C 3/4 leaving OD BS832302. | M | MVE |
| 68 | 1805 | Blues inserted 1755 hours BS832302. | M | MVE |
| 69 | 1807 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 entered their AO BS768408. | | |
| 70 | 1817 | 2/35: A ele wishes shark req cancelled. Swept area with neg results. Receiving neg fire at this time. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 71 | 1835 | 2/35: 1815 hours C Co has total 13 en KIA 2 from earlier contact BS779532, 11 from contact BS766539, 1500 hours.. | M | MVE |
| 72 | 1836 | 1/35: 2B 2/35 TD 1825 hours BS832302. | M | MVE |
| 73 | 1857 | Maj Houben talked with Maj Gallaway 1ACD and was informed ^{etc} req of temp AO was denied. | | MVE |
| 74 | 1840 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 closed LZ Liz 1835 hours. | M | JSP |
| 75 | 1900 | Col Shanahan req we have Spooky and flare ships ready for 1/35. | | JSP |
| 76 | 2001 | 1/35: C Co closed LZ OD 1957 hours. | M* | JSP |
| 77 | 2020 | LNO 1/35 stated 1/35 does not need area in their NW part of AO and have given it back to 2/327. | | JSP |
| 78 | 2032 | 2/35: A Co BS773455, C(-) 2C 3/4 & C 2/34 & 4.2(-) BS786546, 2C & PF's amb BS764534, | | CONTD |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

H/WA. Data

0001 19 May 67 2400 19 May 67

| | | | |
|----|-------|---|-----|
| 78 | CONTD | Rcn LZ Liz 2030 hours, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz. | |
| 79 | 2040 | Late entry: A 2/35 1915 hours BS774455 1 en in bunker fired, 1 fr WIA, 1 EN KIA. | |
| 80 | 2130 | 2/35: S3 rpts after LRP didn't do anything today they returned to Montezuma against orders 2/35 CO will take action. | RMK |
| 81 | 2240 | Navy swift called said someone was putting illumination over him on 36 grid line, Col Shanahan said we are in contact and that the Swift Boatd should move out of area. | RMK |
| 82 | 2250 | Col Shanahan enroute to refueling area to speak to Maj Moore. | RMK |
| 83 | 2300: | 1/35: C & Mortar LZ OD, A BS841332, B BS833310, Rcn BS834305, Strike 26 (2A-1) BS861313, 2/35 B BS858206, PF BS863314. | |
| 84 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3

S3, 3d Bde TF

DUC PHO (BS812383)

0001

20 May 67

2400

20 May 67

- 1 0001 Log opened. RMK
- 2 0030 2/35 A Co BS773455 is rec SA fire and HG now,
engaging fire incoming from the E. CPT Hicks RMK
- 3 0045 2/35 (ref 2) A Co & P to the NE rec SA and 1 HG.
Obs indiv intrenched, engaged with claymores, SA,
and HG. Will sweep area. A & P fm the SW rec much
the same obs, 31 indiv in trench believe 2 hit;
will also sweep area. A6 doesn't want ~~ASS~~ ^{ASSISTANCE} at this
time, will rpt further action. CPT Hicks RMK
- 4 0054 2/35 SITREP N/C. A Co, 2/35 is now ^{quiet} ~~quite~~. RMK
- 5 0100 1/35 request CC all night and would like to find out ^{from}
174th when they will change crews and ships. CPT Hicks RMK
- 6 0101 2/35 (ref 2) contact broken at 0050 hrs. CPT Hicks RMK
- 7 0145 MAJ Tippens, 1/35 called and would like guns over
area all night this might help in keeping ^{off} ~~off~~ NVA
confused and not know which way to escape. He would
like to have the crews rotated throughout the night. CPT Hicks RMK
- 8 0155 2/35: A Co is now in contact with 25 indiv on one
side, 35 indiv on the other, request guns and flares
BS773455, arty being used. CPT Hicks RMK
- 9 0240 2/35 SITREP of A still rec fire approx plt rein-
forced, arty firing fm IZ LIZ and MONTEZUMA. A
has 3 WIA, it is too hot for DUSTOFF to go in at this

0001 20 May 67 12400 20 May 67

9 (cont) time. Flares are illum area, guns will be used
after arty stops. CPT Hicks RMK

10 0250 Informed 2/35 2 guns will now escort DUSTOFF to a
loc and remain while the other two return and refuel. CPT Hicks RMK

11 0259 1/35 SITREP N/C. RMK

12 0300 2/35 is now sending APC C (-) 3/4 fm LZ LIZ to A loc. CPT Hicks RMK

13 0315 SPOOKY requested.

14 0316 (ref 12) APC ^{arrive c/s} ~~believe~~ 45 minutes. CPT Hicks RMK

15 0317 1/35: A had 1 WIA 0227 hrs. He was extracted at
0315 hrs. RMK

16 0330 1/35 B Co now moving to sweep area of contact of
last night. CPT Hicks RMK

17 0331 SPOOKY will be here in 25 minutes. CPT Hicks RMK

18 0348 SPOOKY over A 2/35. CPT Hicks RMK

19 0349 A 2/35 still rec fire. CPT Hicks RMK

20 0350 A 2/35 has a resupply ship enroute. CPT Hicks RMK

21 0405 C (-) 3/4 moving toward A 2/35, now at BS775435. CPT Hicks RMK

22 0410 A 2/35 has 10 WIA at this time. CPT Hicks RMK

23 0411 Red Team enroute to A 2/35. CPT Hicks RMK

24 0420 2/35: C (-) 3/4 psn BS 778438. CPT Hicks RMK

25 0440 2/35: DUSTOFF ^{trud 432} ~~tried~~ to land but was interfeared
with by ground fire. He still is there at this
time, he does not know if he took any hits. CPT Hicks RMK

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

- 26 0145 2/35: C (-) 3/4 closed A, DUSTOFF and Resupply will try to land now. RMK
- 27 0146 2/35: 3C 3/4 ^{cpt} swept contact area while enroute ~~through~~ to A with neg results. SPOOKY fired at BS775444 and now will fire at BS766452. RMK
- 28 0147 2/35 A has no KIA and 10 WIA at count. RMK
- 29 0515 2/35: ^{Resupply CBA} Resupply ship landed at A loc also picked up 2 Litter WIA and DUSTOFF will try and get in for the rest. CPT Hicks RMK
- 30 0525 1/35: 2A/17 BS861315, A (-) BS843317, 4B BS837308, B (-) BS837307, rcn BS840307, 2/35 B (-) BS834307, 1B BS840308, 2B BS838308. RMK
- 31 0530 2/35: Resupply ship has picked up 5 WIA in addition to the other 2 WIA which he picked up at 0515 hrs, 2 litter, 3 serious. DUSTOFF is now picking up remaining, 3 walking WIA, 1 litter WIA and 2 KIA for a total of 11 WIA, 2 KIA. CPT Hicks RMK
- 32 0545 2/35, S2 wrap up 0025 hrs. A spotted 5 indiv to NE who through 1 HG and SA fire ^{cpt} was returned at the same time, ³ SW ^{cpt} indiv were spotted and the same thing happened. A believed this to be a probe and felt they had 2 poss KIA. At 0147 hours heavy contact by a reinforced plat of 35-40 from the NE and 40-45 CONTD

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

32 CONTD to the SV VC size Co and reinforced probably by local forces. At 0447 contact was broken, medevac rec ord fire w/some hits but neg casualties. C 3/4 at 0447 closed A, redon by fire with no contact, guns were on station all night and did a fine job. 2 KIA, 11 WIA FR at this time, no en count yet. Cpt Hicks, TPO RIK

33 0550 2/35: req white team for A to obs while A makes sweep, whate enroutte. CH RIK

34 0610 1/35 A&B now conducting sweeps towards Villages. CH RIK

35 0645 1/35: req white team, white team was direrted fm 2/35 to 1/35 and 1/35 was notified. Maj Houben RIK

36 0646 2/35 white team was converted to a red team. Maj Houben RIK

37 0655 Col Shanahan called to insure whites would come up on 1/35 push. RIK

38 0715 2/35: has 1 VC WIA, will evac for interrogation. CH RIK

39 0740 1/35 req aircraft to pick up 2 KIA in B Loc, med-evac will not go in that area, also req 1 acft to LZ OD to be used as a hop for 1/35 XO. Lt Fernet RIK

40 0750 NCO school informed 3/25 that they will fire to zero wons in 10 min. RIK

41 0800 Col Shanahan at LZ Liz. Cpt Smith RIK

42 0801 2/35: a sweep found 4 VC KIA RS773454 with 3 US H and two intrenching tools. Cpt Hicks RIK

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

- 43 0815 Col Shanahan left LZ Liz to area of contact. RJK
- 44 0825 Oregon TOC called and req info on 1/35 and 2/35 contact
gave wrap up to date, 1/35 started sweep and 2/35
det 1 MIA en. RJK
- 45 0836 Maj McHenry reports 0820 AT BS000850 hook is down with
mechanical problems JSP
- 46 0839 Maj McHenry rpts (ref 44) hook is OK and is being
escorted back to this loc, by another hook. JSP
- 47 0840 Relayed thru Skipper 3 Col Shanahan unable to attend
change of command ceremony at 195th today. H
- 48 0908 2/35: A(-) BS772456, 4A LZ Liz, C 2/34 & 1C BS
810482, C(-) BS788542, PF's BS766535, Rcn departed
Liz 0851 hours, 3C 3/4 BS775455. M IVE
- 49 0930 3/4 C 2/34 BS824452. M IVE
- 50 1110 Blues in 1045 hours, BS836344. M IVE
- 51 1125 Mo Duc rot VC spotted loc BS622538, req permission to
fire arty. Cpt Smith M IVE
- 52 1121 Blues ext: 1120 hours from BS843347. M JSP
- 53 1140 Ref item 50: area is cleared to fire until 1600 hours. JSP
- 54 1144 SPAR: BS800504; 2/35 will advise us later what they
will send to this loc. JSP
- 55 1208 2/35: rpts they are sending C 2/34 BS823435 to check
SPAR at BS800504, also rec'd 12 rds of S/A at 1205 hrs CONTD

0001 20 May 67 2400 May 67

55 CONTD at BS777545, near casualties, checking area. S2 JSP

56 1210 1/35: req to lay on A/C to lift Bcn 1/35 and B
ele of 2/35, Bcn to go to OD and B 2/35 to LZ Monte,
lift time 1300 hours. S2 JSP

57 1225 2/35: A Co in cont w/unks size en force at BS7774456,
1220 hours, contact is 100 meters W of last nights
contact, are firing W/C3/4, req white team, also red. JSP

58 1230 SPAR: BS777481, given to 2/35.

59 1235 Col Wallace asked for status on 1/35 contact, Cpt
Smith rpt 21 en KIA, 2 wpns, misc equipt CIA, 7 US
KIA, 14 US WIA, 19 detainees.

60 1240 Ref item 56: 2/35 rpts they have 2 en KIA. S2 MVE

61 1245 Ref item 56: 2/35 rpts A ele still receiving S/A
fireunconfirmed report of en using anti-tank
type wpns. S2 JSP

62 1330 1/35: 1324 hours 1st lift B A/B at 1258 hours,
3A ele was extracted. M MVE

63 1340 Ref item 56: 2/35 rpts estimated size of en is 1 plat. MVE

64 1340 1/35: lift of B 2/35 completed 1335 hours. M MVE

65 1345 2/35: A ele has a total of 3 US KIA and 3 US WIA. JSP

66 1350 Ref item 56 2/35 rpts C ele alerted for a C/A will
come in SW of contact point. Then sweep back to point
of contact. Bcn will come in from the N. MVE

allet

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

- | | | | | |
|----|------|--|--------|-----|
| 67 | 1355 | Ref item 56: 2/35 req more gun ships, have 20 en in the open, informed gun ships on the way. | | JSP |
| 68 | 1400 | 2/35: rpts they have 20 indiv in the open about 250-300 meters from contact area, indiv are wearing unif and have wpns. | | JSP |
| 69 | 1410 | Wrap up of 1/35 contact ^{ops} given Cpt Cleary, Col Wallace could not come to radio. | | CR |
| 70 | 1425 | Maj Houben notified Maj Tippin, 1/35, to prepare C(-) ele to chop to 2/35 in area of contact within 30 min. | | JSP |
| 71 | 1430 | Cpt ebb notified by Ba To, no longer needed ^{Med Avnc} medicine passing acft took person out. | | CS |
| 72 | 1440 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS766454, Rcn BS760450, | H | JSP |
| 73 | 1445 | 2/35: rpts 1st lift of C(-) ele TD 1449, BS768443. | H | JSP |
| 74 | 1450 | 2/35: rpts 2nd lift of C ele TD BS768443, 1455 hours. | | JSP |
| 75 | 1505 | 2/35: rpts A ele has 5 en KIA and 1 US carbine CIA. | S2 | JSP |
| 76 | 1506 | SPAR: BS 680482, Arty is being called. | S2, S3 | JSP |
| 77 | 1510 | 2/35: rpts C ele(-) closed BS768443, 1508 hours. | | JSP |
| 78 | 1512 | Lift of C 1/35 is going to be delayed, birds are to pick up h.2"(-) mort and h.2"(-) back to LZ Liz. to No Dud and h.2"(-) back to LZ Liz. | | JSP |
| 79 | 1535 | 2/35: rpts to have gunships clear area for arty to fire. | | JSP |
| 80 | 1540 | 2/35 rpts area clear for gunships to work. | | JSP |
| 81 | 1548 | 2/35: rpts have gunships clear area for arty fire. | | JSP |

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-------------------|-----|
| 82 | 1555 | 2/35: have gunships clear area for Arty fire. | | JSP |
| 83 | 1600 | 2/35: C ele has linked up with A ele on line at this time. Pursuing enemy. They are rec fire from their front. Est 1 plat of enemy. Also C ele Arty FO is WIA. | | JSP |
| 84 | 1609 | SPAR: BS830323, BS761512. | S2, S3, FSE, 1/35 | JSP |
| 85 | 1615 | 2/35 req gunships to replace white team. | | JSP |
| 86 | 1625 | 1/35: B ele will check SPAR BS830323. | CPT Smith | JSP |
| 87 | 1630 | Spot report given to CPT Cleary on 2/35: A, C, Rcn and C (-) 3/4 Cav engaged with unk size en force. Using arty, Tac Air, and gunships to support troops. PSYOPS Team in area. 10 en KIA (estimate), 3 US KIA, 3 US WIA, 1 Carbine CIA. | S3 | CBS |
| 88 | 1655 | 2/35: DUSTOFF completed at 1650H, 1 WIA from A ele and 2 WIA from C ele. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 89 | 1656 | 2/35: A ele has 1 more en KIA and 1 BAR. | S2 | JSP |
| 90 | 1701 | 1/35: Rcn TD OD 1700H. | M | JSP |
| 91 | 1702 | 2/35: unconfirmed # of friendly casualties: C 3/4 Cav 3 KIA, 3 WIA, C CO 2 KIA, 2 WIA and A Co 3 WIA. | | JSP |
| 92 | 1709 | 2/35: C 2/34 and 1C BS786504. | M | JSP |
| 93 | 1727 | 2/35: 1 more US KIA from C ele LTC Granger | | |

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|--------|---|------------|-----|
| 93 | (cont) | going to pick him up with C&C. | JS | JSP |
| 94 | 1737 | 2/35: 4.2 and 4C TD IZ LIZ 1600H. | M | JSP |
| 95 | 1745 | 2/35: req gunships. The ones on station now are almost expended. | | JSP |
| 96 | LATE | BA TO: DCK 96 made contact. CIDG are credi- ted with 17 en KIA. VC Bn located vic BS5543- 5143-5440-5944. They are believed to be under an unk reg commander. Observation by USSF/ Dist agent estimates total strength at 1800 VC. DCK 97 continues toward north west vic 6741. DCK 95 returned 191900. | S2 | MVE |
| 97 | 1750 | 2/35 (-) continues to sweep area of contact receiving AW fire, ^{CO²} auto tank fire and sniper fire. Sniper fire from BS765435. Have en- countered bunkers during sweep. En losses 30 KIA, 12 wpns. Friendly casualties: 3 KIA- 4 KIA (est). | OREGON TOC | H |
| 98 | 1815 | 2/35: total casualties from 1200 to 1800 are 6 KIA and 9 WIA. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 99 | 1830 | MAJ Houben contacted LTC Granger and advised him that Col Shanahan did not want A and C 2/35 ^{CO²} brought back to IZ LIZ tonight. LTC Granger stated he did not require assistance from 1/35 | | |

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|--------|--|-------------------|-----|
| 99 | (cont) | to secure LZ LIZ. | | CBS |
| 100 | 1830 | 2/35: would like air strike called off due to too many troops in area. Also MAJ Houben asked if 2/35 would like SPOOKY on call. Answer: LTC Granger relayed through F65 that he did not want SPOOKY on standby. He expected his operation to be terminated with all VC KIA by dark. S3 Air CPT Smith | | MVE |
| 101 | 1835 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS822455 has 1 VCS for pick up when ever bird is available. | S3 Air, CPT Smith | MVE |
| 102 | 1855 | 1/35: B ele checked out SPAR at loc BS830323. Results: neg. Also B ele is checking out SPAR at BS830303 at this time. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 103 | 1910 | 1/35: their A ele has 5 en spotted at loc BS854305. Req gunships. Informed ships on the way. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 104 | 1920 | SPOOKY requested from ALO. | | MVE |
| 105 | 1921 | Flare ships from 174 leaving for Falcon location. | | MVE |
| 106 | 1925 | 1/35: Ref 103-do too dark for gunships req they be called back. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 107 | 1935 | 1/35: B (-) BS833307, 1B (*) AMB BS831306, 2B (-) amb BS 835305, 3B (-) amb BS835309, C (-) LZ OD, 1 C amb BS767401, rcn and 4.2 LZ OD. | M | MVE |
| 108 | 2000 | B6 2/35 received 4 rds SA fire from BS825385 | | |

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

108 (cont) (a village) requested to rtn fire at point
the hostile fire came from. CPT Smith called
MAJ Carmichle and told him if B 1/9 Cav cleared
the area and B-6 could identify the exact spot
the fire came from - he could rtn fire. B 1/9, S2 CBS

109 2001 MAJ Tippens called and req AO from 101st from
BS770320, N & E to boundary from 210600 to 211800G. Hicks JSP

110 2005 1/35: 1910H BS873296 A Co obs 4-5 en and are
calling Arty. 1925H reported Arty poss hit
2 of the en. Ele at SEMPER reported seeing en
movement in the same area and are calling Arty. S2 JSP

111 2015 1/35: A (-) BS856298, 1 A Amb BS856297,
2A amb BS858298, 3A amb BS858299, 4A OP BS855298. RMK

112 2027 2/35 doesn't need guns replaced on target because
SPOOKY is on target. CPT Smith RMK

113 2028 Chaplin Sylvasie, 2/35 called and asked if any-
one reported incoming rds in area of water point.
CPT Smith called MAJ ^{CPT Carmichle} Carmichle who checked with
CPT Walker who was on the spot. He declared
there was one rd and he believed it was from
an accidental discharge with permieter. S2 CBS

114 2036 2/35: C2/34, 2C 3/4, 1C BS822455, A (#),
C (-) BS767444, ren C/3/4 (-) mortar, EA, EC

0001 20 May 67 2400 20 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|--------|--|------------|-----|
| 114 | (cont) | LZ LIZ, PF (3D) BS755420. | M | RMK |
| 115 | 2037 | 2/35: RCN C 3/4 (0) closed LZ LIZ 2017 H/ | CPT Smith | RMK |
| 116 | 2045 | 1/35: C6 2C amb BS772363. | , | RMK |
| 117 | 2046 | 2/35: From LTC Granger, guns will not be needed for the rest of evening and once SPOOKY finished firing he will return and won't be needed and arty will take over. | CPT Smith | RMK |
| 118 | 2059 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 119 | 2105 | CPT Petroski, 101st approved the temp change in boundry BS790320 west to ^{BS} 770320 and N to ^{by} boundry 210600 to 211800H. | 1/35 | |
| 120 | 2105 | Col Rafan, 1 Bde, 1 ACD will be at LZ MONTEZUMA 210730H May to discuss with Col Shanahan 22 May operation. | MAJ Houben | RMK |
| 121 | 2145 | 1/35: 2137H 2A/17 at LZ SEMPER obs 6 indiv BS874325. 2A/17 are checking it out to be sure they are not PF if not will engage w/arty. | | RMK |
| 122 | 2205 | 2/35 request another SPOOKY on target. To replace other SPOOKY. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 123 | 2207 | (Ref 121) 1/35 request 2 gunships and 1 flare ships. Have spotted 20 indiv E of SEMPER. Neg friendlies in that area. Arty called in. Cont strike 26, 1/35 Bush. | CPT Hicks | AFS |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By HAWA, DAA

SECRET
12 20
13

No 13
Date 20 May 67
0001 20 May 67 2400

| | | |
|-----|------|--|
| 124 | 2238 | DUC PHO Adv has an operation 210500H May to 211030H May. 1st operation BS800393, BS783393, BS785391, back to BS800393, 2d operation BS806382, BS791383, BS787387, B 793390, BS801390 back to BS806382 contact will be maintained with DUC PHO Adv on Arty, B 1/9 the DUC PHO Adv freq. 1/35, CPT Hicks RMK |
| 125 | 2250 | (Ref 121) 2A/17 used arty then the flares and guns the guns checked out area w/negresults. 2A/17 will continue visual search through the night. CPT Hicks RMK |
| 126 | 2259 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. RMK |
| 127 | 2358 | SPAR: BS759439. 2/35 R RMK |
| 128 | 2359 | 2/35, 1/35 SITREP N/C. RMK |
| 129 | 2400 | Log Closed. RMK |

RECORD GROUP FOR
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
COLA

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT INF, ASST S3

Converse B. Smith

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By HADA, DAD

3 BDF - S-3 (Doc Pro) - d/s - 21-31 Mar 1967

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NANA, DAD

0001 21 May 67 2100 21 May 67

INCIDENTS, OPERATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION REPORT

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | Log Opened. | | RMK |
| 2 | 0050 | 2/35, C 2/34: he rec 10 rd recoilless rifle fire. C 3/4 took 1 hit in right front No 24. Driver was knocked down, possible concussion. No 24 starting track to find out damage. COL Shanahan told 2/35 to use arty to knock out rifles loc BS823454. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 3 | 0059 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 4 | 0150 | 2/35 and 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0259 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0359 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0445 | 2/35 needs a ^{car} bird at resupply area to pick up 18 personnel. Contact 2/35 A admin Log to A BS778441, A freq, pick up time 0645H. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 8 | 0459 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 9 | 0550 | 2/35 and 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0600 | (Ref 2) wrap up; fire came fm tree line NW of their pos 75-100m. The APC'S engine was completely disabled. Sweep of area will be at 1st light. Neg WIA, arty plus tank fire was engaged. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 11 | 0615 | 174th informed (ref 7) they will lay on ship. | 1/35 | RMK |
| 12 | 0630 | B 1/9 Red Team to check area C 2/34 rec'd RR rds. | | RMK |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA Data

0001 21 May 67 2100 21 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|------------|----------------|
| 13 | 0710 | B 1/9* Neg report on 1st light check of C 3/4 area. | | RMK |
| 14 | 0720 | (Ref 2) C 2/34 made sweep of area 0620. Found 10-12 fired rds from 57mm at 3 dug in psns. | | AFS |
| 15 | 0825 | 1/35: C 2 2C ambush returned from BS772363 to OD. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 16 | 0727 | (Ref 7) 18 personnel were picked up by 3 ships 0705. TD A loc 0713. | S3 Air | AFS |
| 17 | 0743 | (Ref 2) C2/34 has in pos 8 shells they found a trail possible an escape route to the NW a thorough search is being conducted. It appeared to be ^{TC} 4 ^{of 50} indiv that were firing. Called in correction on expended rds. Have now found 11 rds 57MM. | CPT H ICKS | RMK |
| 18 | 0805 | Gen Rosson inbound to LZ LIZ ETA 03. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 19 | 0820 | DUC PHO: CPT Bankston on route our loc ETA 0830H. | S3 | MVE |
| 20 | 0825 | (Ref 18) Gen Rosson plus LTC Granger will depart for 2/35 A C loc as ^{soon} as ^{as} they finish talking. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 21 | 0830 | (Ref 18) They have just now departed for 2/35 A&C. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 22 | 0835 | (Ref 18) Have just arrived at A&C location. | CPT Hicks | MVE |
| 23 | 0840 | (Ref 18) Gen Rossen will go to LZ OD as soon as he drops Col Granger off at LIZ. | CPT Hicks | MVE |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NADA, Dalm

0001 21 May 67 2400 21 May 67

24 0847 2/9: CPT Smiths req for rocket ships and swift boats are laid on for 0600 tomorrow. MVE

25 0850 Gen Rossen is going to his forward CP and will go to 1/35 CP later today. No ETA was given to 1/35 CP. JSP

26 0913 1/35: 1A BS865300, 2A BS860283, 4A BS854285, B(-) N/C, A(-) N/C, 1B BS833314, 2B BS829302, 3B BS839290, 1C BS760399. M JSP

27 2/35: A & C Co are sweeping area of yesterdays contact and their night location - Rcn BS76443 blocking psn for A & C Co. C 3/4 on route to Monte presently at BS766420, will be leaving AO BS774411, C 2/34 and 2C 3/4 sweep NW 2000 meters of N/ loc. M MVE

28 0940 2/35: ^{CPT} rpts air lift req anytime after 1200 hours, ^{CPT} PZ void ~~Atom~~ E loc ajax 1 - 20 will be PF type people, LZ will be C Co loc BS776444. S3 Air MVE

29 0945 Gia Vuc rpts (1) DCL 62 closed 201930, DCL 63 will close 21 May 67, DCL 64 departed 210500, AO is corners BS3521, 3821, 3524, 3824. S2 MVE

30 1020 Opt Smith notified 1/35 & 2/35 Maj Moore & Col Granger to be here for lunch at 1115. MVE

31 1021 BA To rpts two CIDG rept CIA from DCK 95, CONTD

0001 21 May 67 2100 21 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|--------|-------|
| 31 | 1021 | escaped to a Bn 502 inf 210600H, escaped to Duc Pho for debriefing, returned to Ba To 210800H, no significant info gained, DCK 98 will depart 212200, DCK 97 continues. | S2 | MVE |
| 32 | 1030 | 1/35: 3B found booby trap at BS839399, req EOD. | S2 | JSP |
| 33 | 1050 | 1/35: acknowledges frag order 283 Nov copies 9 & 10. | S3 | JSP |
| 34 | 1051 | 2/35: A ele found a 250lb bomb BS775444, req EOD. | | MVE |
| 35 | 1055 | Cpt Smith called TFO and asked for Col Wallace. Cpt Morrat stated that Col Wallace was with Gen Rossen and couldn't break away, Cpt Smith req a copy of the twix designating truce period ASAP. | | CS |
| 36 | 1100 | 1/35 A(-) BS858283, 2A BS865283, 3B BS844298, 1B BS829325, 2B N/C, B(-) N/C, 1C BS749404, 3C BS778354. | M | MVE |
| 37 | 1115 | 2/35: C 2/34 & 2C 3/4 BS809468. | M | MVE |
| 38 | 1125 | 2/35: A ele found 8 en KIA and 2 wpons in area of yesterdays contact. | | JSP |
| 39 | 1125 | Gen Rossen and Maj Moore enroute this loc, ETA 02 min. | CO | JSP |
| 40 | 1137 | SPAR: BS602459. | S2, S3 | JSP |
| 41 | 1145 | Skipper 33, Cpt Davis, informed Cpt Smith that a copy of message would be delivered to 101st | | CONTD |

0001 21 May 67 2400 21 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-------|-----|
| 41 | CONTD | 3/25 by courier at 1600 hours today. | | CS |
| 42 | 1150 | SPAR: BS730452, LTC Granger wants Recon to go after it. | 2/35 | CS |
| 43 | 1210 | 101st 2A/17 engaged 1 VC BS774319, 1100 hours, results ^{APP} 1 VC KIA. | | |
| 44 | 1300 | 2/35 A (-) BS765442, 2A BS765445, 3A BS763447. | M | MVE |
| 45 | 1301 | 1st plat C 3/4 Cav OPCON to 1/35 eff 1300 until SPAR at BS770408 has been checked. | | CS |
| 46 | 1/35 | req permission to insert 1C at loc BS771411 to act as a blocking force, permission was granted from 2/35 to include being able to fire anywhere below the 42 line. | Cs | MVE |
| 47 | 1430 | 1/35: 1C 3/4 & 1C BS771409, req white team for screening. | | JSP |
| 48 | 1443 | 1/35: B(-) N/C, 1b BS832322, 2 & 4A LZ Casp (BS865276) A(-) BS857280, C(-) LZ OD, 3C BS 783343, 1C BS771411. | M | JSP |
| 49 | 1445 | 2/35: Rcn BS733452, A LZ Liz (1445), C Co (-) BS762448, C 2/34 N/C. | M | JSP |
| 50 | 1515 | 1/9: 1B 2/35 while on patrol detonated mine BS805408, 4 fr WIA. | S2 | JSP |
| 51 | 1525 | 101st rpts acft obs 2 VC w/wpns at BS687358, 1400 hours, they were in area of numerous bunkers | CONTD | |

0001 21 May 67 2400 21 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|-----------|-----|
| 51 | CONTD | and spider holes. Some were overhead cover. | | |
| | | Also thought he saw a partol of cav in the vic. | S2 | MVE |
| 52 | 1530 | 2/35: 2B 1515 hours, BS833395 rec'd 2 rnd's of sniper fire. | Cpt S | MVE |
| 53 | 1531 | Ref item 50 - booby trap was a 105mm type rnd, detonated by a trip wire. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 54 | 1535 | Ref item 51 - need evac for wounded, complete 1532 hours. | | JSP |
| 55 | 1540 | 2/35: C Co BS747459 also PF plat is with Recon BS735450. | M | JSP |
| 56 | 1618 | 2/35: C 2/34 & 1C 2/35 & 2C 3/4 BS808467. | M | MVE |
| 57 | 1630 | S2 2/35 given message of Gen Palmer & Gen Abrams visit 220930 hours to 221000 hours, 15 min LZ Liz, brief on first battle & last two battles. | | CS |
| 58 | 1640 | Red team loc 2 large cal duds BS842403, EOD and blues for security consumed ^{COMMITTED} at 1645 hours. | | JSP |
| 59 | 1649 | 2/35: rcn LZ Liz 1648 hours, 1C 3/4 BS768412. | M | JSP |
| 60 | 1715 | 1/9 Blues TD 1710 hours BS840403. | | JSP |
| 61 | 1720 | 1/35: 3C LZ OD 1714 hours, 1C BS758405 also B ele at BS844304 det 250 lb bomb type booby trap, neg casualties, 1717 hours. | M | |
| 62 | 1735 | 1/35: A co closed LZ Casp 1733 hours. | M | JSP |
| 63 | 1740 | 1/9; B ^{CS} Blues out 1730 hours. | M | JSP |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAWM DAA

0001 21 May 67 2400 21 May 67

64 1830 2/35: A Co LZ Liz, C(-) BS747457, Rcn LZ Liz,
LC LZ Liz, 4.2" Mort LZ Liz, C 2/34 & 2C 3/4
& 1C BS799514, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz, 3C 3/4 LZ Monte,
LRRP 3D BD75420. M MVE

65 Dr Lee reports that Dust Off ship on mission to retrieve
2 WIA and 1 KIA for Minh Long SF Camp at
BS485550 rec'd one 7.62 S/A rd that hit the
crew chief resulting in 1 KIA. Crew Chief
lost M-16 when he was hit. Wpn fell 200 ft into
forest. Ground troops notified of wpn, no
report of it being found yet. On return to
Montezuma rec 12 rds fire BS805391, neg hits. JSP

66 1910 1/35: A(-) BS878269, 1A BS860266, 2A BS877281,
4A Casp, B(-) BS833307, 1B(-) BS831306, 2B(-) BS
835309, C(-) OD, 1C(-) BS749403, C(-) BS740402,
3C(-) BS778362, Rcn LZ OD, 4.2" mort Casp,
OP's BS864276, BS782366, BS784365, BS787371. JSP

67 1920 2/35: rpts PW & some of C amb at BS742454. M MVE

68 2005 1/35 N/C. AFS

69 2025 2/35: rpt that C amb while enroute to amb loc
made contact at coord BS744456. Results 3 VC
KIA, 1 POW, are pulling back to C loc, est
7-8 en. CH AFS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By: HARA Date:

0001 21 May 67 2400 21 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----|-----|
| 70 | 2035 | B 1/9 rec 4-5 rds fm the N of perimeter BS821039 req to fire, Duc Pho adv OK'd the firing. | CH | RMK |
| 71 | 2036 | Ref item 69 - Col Shanahan wants the POW back at Montezuma. | CH | RMK |
| 72 | 2045 | 2/35: POW at C loc, C&C will bring to our loc, neg wpns, 1 rifle grenade & 12 rds S/arms ammo were fired. | | AFS |
| 73 | 2050 | 1/35 req an AO change with 1/101st fm 220600 - 221000H BS743370, BS735370, BS735350, BS760350, BS760364. | CH | RMK |
| 74 | 2100 | B 1/9 rpt LB hears noises BS825366, req to fire. | CH | RMK |
| 75 | 2101 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 76 | 2120 | 2/35: POW fm C enroute to LZ Montezuma, ETA 07. | CH* | RMK |
| 77 | 2121 | B 1/9 amb loc for perimeter BS828393 BS834395. | CH | RMK |
| 78 | 2135 | Strike toc Maj or Lindsey informs us that boundary change for 220600 to 220800 has been approved. | CH | AFS |
| 79 | 2205 | 2/35: C 2/34 ele rec several rds small arms fire, returned fire with neg results. | CH | AFS |
| 80 | 2234 | 1/35: A (-) on way to amb loc heard noises. reconed by fire & called arty BS859261. | | AFS |
| 81 | 2244 | B 2/35 2250 hours BS825366 sighted 10 indiv engaged with S/A, 81mm, and ill, red team called. | CH | RMK |

| | | | |
|----|------|---|--------|
| 82 | 2258 | 1/35 A ele still calling in arty all others N/C. | AFS |
| 83 | 2300 | 2/35: LRP (3D) has movement N of river & East of his loc, calling in fire mission BS760417. | CH AFS |
| 84 | 2303 | 1/35: A ele has ceased calling in arty, going to amb loc. | AFS |
| 85 | 2325 | B 1/9 1/P ele has 2 poss en ^{aps} casualties, saw 1 kicking around | AFS |
| 86 | 2358 | B 1/9 all quiet on perimeter | C AFS |
| 87 | 2359 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | AFS |
| 88 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | AFS |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3

Converse B Smith

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | |
| 2 | 0050 | <i>Blues</i> B 1/9 Cav have swept area with neg results rec'd several more rds S/A fire. Returned with .50 cal & H&I fire. Also have illumination. Will sweep area again at 1st light. | CH | AFS |
| 3 | 0059 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 4 | 0103 | 1/35 rpts A ele moved to new loc BS865265. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0159 | 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0259 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0359 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 8 | 0400 | 1/35 B at 0355 had movement to the front of their pos and had a poss HG thrown into their pos, arty called. | CH | AFS |
| 9 | 0415 | 1/35 : ref item 8 - B had 2 HG, 10-15 rds small arms fire directed at their pos, 1 fr WIA BS833307 is conducting a sweep. | CH | RMK |
| 10 | 0425 | 1/35 A now moving NE. | CH | RMK |
| 11 | 0500 | 1/35 Medevac complete 0455 hours, B still sweeping. | CH | RMK |
| 12 | 0501 | 1/35: 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 13 | 0517 | 1/35: A while moving on todays operation encounterdd 2 VC both fired at each other, neg fr casualties, A is now checking area BS868267 0515 hours. | CH | RMK |
| 14 | 0545 | ref item 8 - 0535 hours 2B leader found the trip | CONTD | |

APPROVAL OF
220
Lear

0001 22 May 67 2400 - 22 May 67

INC

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-------|
| 14 | 0655 | CONTD wire cut to 1 of their flares which enabled the indiv to get into the perimeter. | CH | RMK |
| 15 | 0546 | Ref item 13-- A has neg finds they have arty firing to their front will keep arty firing till daylight. | CH | RMK |
| 16 | 0559 | 1/35 2/35 W/C. | | RMK |
| 17 | 0615 | 1/35: at 0607 A ele in vic A(-) 1,2,3 made contact with 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, he had one wpn, 1 pack, black pj's. Are reconing by fire and calling arty, BS874269. | CH | AFS |
| 18 | 0655 | Blues TD 0645 hours BS902307. | | RMK |
| 19 | 0710 | 1/35: req red team for 1/35 A ele. Contact A-6 on A freq. | CH | AFS |
| 20 | 0712 | B 2/35 inserted 0700 hours BS905301. | | AFS |
| 21 | 0723 | B 1/9 req EOD to B 1/9 Pad, EOD enroute. | | AFS |
| 22 | 0745 | Gen Abrams & Palmer are coming in by chopper. | | AFS |
| 23 | 0747 | 2/35: A departed LZ Liz 0743 hours. | | RMK |
| 24 | 0800 | 1/35: A(-) BS887280, 2A-17 BS887297. | M | RMK |
| 25 | 0805 | 2/35: C 3/4 departed Liz 0800. | | RMK |
| 26 | 0820 | 1/35: req two red teams for A(-) & 2/A element. | | RMK |
| 27 | 0823 | 1/35: 2A BS892282. | | RMK |
| 28 | 0840 | 1/35 ref item 19 - A(-) BS888280, 2A BS892282, 1A BS890270. A(-) is still receiving heavy S/A fire. Have 2 fr WIA's. One air strike was called. | | CONTD |

MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|----|-----|
| 28 | CONTD | in, and are preparin for a second, 2A was receiving heavy fire but it has ceased at this time. 1A is moving N along road to help out A(*). B will move into LZ at BS893274. Will prep for 15 min w/Arty B will then move N down hill and set up blocking pens at the base. 2A 2/17 will move S BS885288 to assist A(-). | | |
| 29 | 0908 | Effective as of 0900 hours Maj Moore is in complete con rol of TF Drudik and TF Beasley. He will move his CP to LZ Casp, also in 30 min B ele should be ready for insertion. | | |
| 30 | 0910 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS770458, A Co departed Liz 0905. | M | MVE |
| 31 | 0920 | 2/35: Rcn BS757416. | M | MVE |
| 32 | 0925 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 cav BS758452. | M | MVE |
| 33 | 0940 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS758461. | M | MVE |
| 34 | 0950 | 1/35: B ^{cm} left off 0925 hours, TD BS892273 1000. | M | MVE |
| 35 | 1000 | Col Wallace called and said he would be approx 30 min late. To inform Col Shanahan that the ^{itinerary} itinerary he has will be the same, Col Shanahan was informed. | CS | MVE |
| 36 | 1010 | Col Wallace rpts he will be our loc in 05 min. | CS | MVE |
| 37 | 1020 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 loc 5X60mm, 2X81mm, and 1 unidentified 81mm mortar, destroyed all in place. ^{Rob's crew} | CS | MVE |
| 38 | 1023 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS786504. | M | MVE |

Location

PERIOD

| | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 22 May 67 | 2400 | 22 May 67 |

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-----|
| 39 | 1028 | 2/35: C (-) 3/4 BS765475. | M | MVE |
| 40 | 1045 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS763484. | M | MVE |
| 41 | 1050 | 2/35: A Co found a booby trap in door way of hooch BS745431. Was a wire from side of door across door to a small box, req EOD team, team sent. | M | MVE |
| 42 | 1055 | 2/35: C 2/34 50Y loc a VC type gas mask BS785505. | CS | MVE |
| 43 | 1100 | 1/35: ref item 28 - A(-) ele is on line loc BS886280, Has 1 ele north 100 meters and east 100 meters. Also 1 ele south 700 meters. B Co was C/A loc BS895273. A(-) was receiving heavy A/W fire, fire was eased off at this time. B Co pushing N & N/W from behind. Have obs several indiv in khaki unif. Arty was put in BS895280. Have no wrap up on WIA & KIA's at this time. Put on air strike in contact area and also 1 to prep hill for B Co's C/A. The ele that was on an amb rec'd fire from his R flank.= | CS | MVE |
| 44 | 1120 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS761499. | M | MVE |
| 45 | 1130 | Ba To rpts agent obs more than 200 VC w/wpns vic BS5512363 22 May early AM, arty fired on target neg surv. DCK 98 continues, neg cont, DCK 97 returned 221000H. | M | JSP |
| 46 | 1140 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 1130 hours at BS752489 found 4 VCS hiding in bunker, also 1 map, C&C will evac. | | JSP |

| From | Date | Hour |
|------|-----------|------|
| 0001 | 22 May 67 | 2000 |

ORDERS, ETC.

- 47 1155 1ACD rpts D 1/12 loc: D(-) BS925275, 1D BS908266,
3D BS916266. M JSP
- 48 1158 Gia Vuc rpts: LLDB agent rpts 1 VC Co loc in vic
BS365406 moved to BS385328. Arrived w/LX60mm mortar
1 LMG, 4 BAR, & small arms. Wearing mixed uniforms
eval
~~eval~~ F-3, 1 VC Co loc vic BS519558, moved to BS
445290, armed w/LX60mm mortar, 1 LMG, 6 BAR, and
~~small arms~~, mission is to collect rice and taxes,
amb CIDG OP's and recruit, eval F-3. S2 JSP
- 49 1200 2/35: C (-) 3/4 1145 hours found 6 VCS at same
loc as item 46. S2 JSP
- 50 1210 Maj Houben called 1/35 sitrep to Oregon forward. S3 JSP
- 51 1215 1/35 Sitrep: A rec heavy A/W fire from BS895284.
A Co dispersed west of BS895284. B Co made C/A
1000 hours BS893278 moving to NW to relieve some
pressure from A Co. 3 Airstrikes have gone in
contact area & 155 & 3 teams of gunships are on
station, 30 3/4 blocking BS891291. no est of en
size as ^{yet.} ~~fr~~ casualties: 1 KIA and 4 WIA. S# JSP
- 52 1230 Cpt Smith notified 1/35 to prepare 1 plat of
C Co to check cave BS845293 in which dead
5 bodies are supposed to be from action on 19 May 67. S2 JSP
- 53 1315 2/35: 6 2/34 loc BS787507 has located several
A1

From
Hour Date 0001 22 May 67 2400 22 May 67

INFORMATION, REFERENCE, ORIGIN, ETC.

| | | | | |
|----|--------|---|-----------|-----|
| 53 | (cont) | bunkers and tunnels. Some are reinforced with concrete. Have received a few rds from one hooch. Also hears some ^{all} type of action about 400M West, C 2/34 destroyed Hooch with 90MM. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 54 | 1330 | 1/9: Blues (-) + 3C 3/4 BS900310, B (-) 2/35 BS914281, Blues (-) 919285. | M | JSP |
| 55 | 1335 | 1/35: MAJ Moore estimates size of enemy at Bn size - 2 A was receiving heavy fire from the east hill mass and village. Navy fighters dropped Napalm too close to FR, several were ^{CPT} burned ^{corrected: 1 man slightly burned.} People are running in the open, B ele cutting down. Another air strike going in soon. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 56 | 1350 | 1 ACD: 2 VC KIA & 186 detainees from opn vic Sa Hueyn. | S2 | CBS |
| 57 | 1420 | 2/35: 1st lift of C ele TD 1410H, BS793526, C (-) 3/4 BS745470. | M | JSP |
| 58 | 1440 | 2/35: C (-) 3/4 BS752456, Rcn BS756450, C closed BS793526, 1437H. | M | JSP |
| 59 | 1450 | TFO inform that Gen Rossen may want to visit 1/35 when he returns from up north. | 1/35, S3 | CBS |
| 60 | 1525 | SPARS: BS672473, BS705396, BS691402, BS683378, 689378, BS616469. | FSE, S2 | JSP |
| 61 | 1538 | 2/35: A + Rcn closed LZ LIZ 1530H. | M | JSP |

0001 22 May 67 2400 22 May 67

ORDERS, ETC.

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----|
| 62 | 1600 | 1/35: 3C TD 1555H, BS845293. | M | JSP |
| 63 | | 2/35: C 2/34 fd 3 bodies, 20-25 yrs old. Also 2-3 lbs of documents, 3 chicom grenades, 2 of the bodies had Blue and Red ribbons with star in the middle wrapped in paper. Paper had writing on it, loc BS787507, 1635H. | S2 | JSP |
| 64 | 1700 | CPT Smith gave report to TFO Forward, CPT Cleary on 1/35 contact. Contact continuing with A&B 1/35. FAC reports approx 40 en KIA also frd confirmed 2 KIA and 5 WIA. | | CBS |
| 65 | 1705 | 1/35 requests EOD at BS844290 to blow 5" naval project. | S3 Air | JSP |
| 66 | 1730 | CPT Smith rpt to MAJ Puteric TFO that Co C (-) 1/35, Co B (-) 2/35 were going to be committed to the 1/35 action. | | |
| 67 | 1800 | Col Shanahan instructed MAJ Houben that 3/25 needed no assistance on road sety tonight. | CPT, TFO | CBS |
| 68 | 1800 | SPOOKY requested to be on station 1845H. C/C TF DRUDIL to rtn ASAP and be set up as flare ship. | | N |
| 69 | | 1/35: 2C ready for pick up and taken to OD. | S3 Air | MVE |
| 70 | 1830 | 2/35: BAMBOO (3D) closed LZ LIZ, 1745H. | M | MVE |
| 71 | 1835 | 1/35: 7 KIA to date 5 from B Co and 2 from A Co, 9 WIA. Enemy KIA to date 43 with 16 wps CIA. | CPT Smith | MVE |

0001 22 May 67 2400 22 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|------|
| 72 | 1925 | 1/35: B (-) 2/35 TD 892275, 1820H lift of C (-) 1/35 started at 1906H. | M | MJSP |
| 73 | 1935 | 1/35: C (-) TD 1916H, BS892275. | M | JSP |
| 74 | 1948 | 2/35: A (-) LZ LIZ, 2A + 2C 3/4 1/2 C 2/34 BS818470, C Co BS794520, Rcn LZ LIZ, C (-) 3/4 + 10 LZ LIZ, 4.2 (-) LZ LIZ, 2 tube 4.2+ BS794520. | M | MVE |
| 75 | 1949 | 2/35: 1930H C Co rec 10 rds SA fire BS794520 350M out. Calling in Arty. | M | MVE |
| 76 | 2000 | 2/35: C 3/4 CIA 1 AK-47, 2 UNK TYPES. 1 US pack. | | MVE |
| 77 | 2020 | 2/35: C ele still using Arty and 106. LP's rpt seeing flashes from at least 17 loc. Does not req gunships, but are firing heavy Arty. | S3 | JSP |
| 78 | 2035 | 1/35 (S3) request CC to come up on 1/35 push for resupply instructions. CC enroute to LZ MONTEZUMA. | S3 Air | AFS |
| 79 | 2045 | 2/35: the attached pop forces of C ele moved N of C loc. They spotted an estimated plat moving N. Were apparently ^{scared} scared out of area by gunships. Could not fire due to friendlies in area. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 80 | 2104 | 1/35: 2C lift 2053H to 2059H LZ OD. | | RMK |

9 9
0001 22 May 67 2400 22 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------|-----|
| 81 | 2105 | 1/35: when red was ^{en route} to 2C lift 2030H BS750399 rec 3-5 rds tracer. | | RMK |
| 82 | 2127 | 1/35, S3 request another's SPOOKY. S3 was in- formed that SPOOKY had already been requested. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 83 | 2145 | 1/35: was ntfy 1 AP reported ^{will} be at LZ OD 23 May 67. | | RMK |
| 84 | 2159 | 2/35: SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 85 | 2200 | Call from MAJ Pengler. 1 ACD Arty will fire in spt of 3/25, howitzer will check with us ^{every} every 2 hours beginning at 2330H to insure we are still in contact. | S3 1/35 | H |
| 86 | 2217 | 1/35 A BS887277 to BS886274 B BS894277 to BS892276, C BS897275 to BS895276. 2/35 B BS891276 to BS887273, B 1/9 + C 3/4 BS894285. | M | RMK |
| 87 | 2235 | 230001-232400 hrs all contacts will be reported to OREGON. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 88 | 2259 | 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 89 | 2350 | 1/35 S3 rpt they are still rec fire fm village. | | RMK |
| 90 | 2259 | 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 91 | 2400 | Log closed. | | RMK |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT INF, ASST S3



S3, 3d Bde TF DUC PHO (BS812383) 0001 23 May 67 2100 23 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|------------------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | Log Opened. | | RMK |
| 2 | 0009 | 1/35, S3: still red fire fm village BS843285. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 3 | 0059 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 4 | 0115 | TFO, S3, CPT Hall, req of GVN, all Vietnamese built up areas will be off limits fm 0001H 23 May to 2100 23 May 67. Villages may be entered for 3/18, HHC, MP operational reasons only; time went to us - 1/35, 2/35, 39 ENGR 0040 22 May 67. | FSC, B 1/9, 2/11 | RMK |
| 5 | 0130 | 2/35: C 2/34 rec 7-8 rds of anti tank inside perimeter. Are engaging by fire, BS818470. Fire came from S on the beach. Arty being called to establish blocking fires. Engaged with organics. Neg casualties; C 2/34 now forming to pursue en. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 6 | 0135 | FSC would not grant fire request unless Maj Houben approved. Maj Houben was called, he gave approval. | | |
| 7 | 0140 | Ref item 6: Given to TFO CPT Polecamp G-2-3. | | |
| 8 | 0145 | Ref item 5: 2/35 request gunships for C 2/34 w who now are in contact. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 9 | 0159 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0200 | 2/35 ref item 5: fire came from 150-200 meters and now rec sporadic fire. | CPT Hicks | RMK |

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

| Time | Time | Message | Sender | Receiver |
|------|------|--|-----------|----------|
| 11 | 0259 | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 12 | 0305 | 2/35 ref item 5: Sweap made, 50 cal and guns ^{hips,} neg result. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 13 | 0315 | A/C sighted what looked like boats BS 665 , swift boats now enroute, swift boat (D) rpt that ^{They are} their are refugees and they will check them out. | CPT Hicks | RMK |
| 14 | 0359 | 2/35 and 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 15 | 0400 | 1/35: SIT same, rec sporadic fire from vi 21 , SA and auto guns still working area, tanks working over lights and SPOOKY on call working his area. | RMK | RMK |
| 16 | 0425 | 1/35: still receiving fire from village. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 17 | 0455 | 1/35 B ele: 1 VC KIA while trying to escape through rice paddy. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 18 | 0459 | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 19 | 0555 | 1/35 B ele: they had casualties by SPOOKY and have seven friendly WIA. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 20 | 0559 | 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 21 | 0608 | 1/35, S3 req a ship to resupply pad to pick up stretchers for B. | | RMK |
| 22 | 0705 | 1/35, S3 req the ship that lays the smoke get on standby. | LT Formet | RMK |

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

- 23 0706 2/35, S3: 1 indiv walked into LZ and gave up, they feel if they had a speaker and an interpreter they could get more to give up. MAJ Houben RMK
- 24 0710 Ref 23: 2/35: the indiv seems real frd and ready to talk. It appears he was tied up by VC and he motions toward his head like a gun Would like ~~a gun~~ ^{CAN} req ship to evac to MONTEZUMA for intel. LT Formet RMK
- 25 0730 2/35: wrap up of 2/34 sweep started 0625 ended 0720. Found 2 firing psns for 57RR, 7 rds brass, 1 ^{CAN} ~~non-fired~~ ^{DVD} American, ^{Ad. case} probably one we shot at them. 2 trails leading W which looked as though something had been dragged; 4 other psns but not used, possible 8-10 indiv. RMK
- 26 0735 The 1 indiv fm AP will go to LZ CASP at 0845 to 0900, briefing by and at MAJ Moore's convenience. 1/35 RMK
- 27 0736 1/35 said go ahead and get smoke ship. LT Formet RMK
- 28 0750 LTC Danford called and asked status on 2 ^{CAN} MIA and wps of 2/A/2/17 Cav. Also requested to know how they came into the battle, His understanding of the mission for 2/A/2/17 was guarding arty on LZ SEMPER. CPT Smith advised him that a smoke ship was requested, attempts

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

28 (cont)

to ^{can} retrieve ~~the~~ the bodies was going to be made. Also stated that 2/A/2/17 was OPCON to 1/35 and was utilized in a blocking psn astride Hwy 1. When the 1/35 forces moved in to tighten perimeter, 2/A/2/17 came under fire and had to pull back leaving 2 MIA.

CBS

29 0750

Alerted 1/2 to have 2/35 at resupply pad for PU and insertion into contact area. Arty alerted to get smoke ship from ARA (LACD closest called for). 1/35 alerted for 0900 PU of 20 2 HC & Rcn.

TRK

30 0751

1/35: 53 req another white team to ^{can} screen RT.

TRK

31 0752

1/35 informed next air strike 20 - 25 min.

TRK

32 0758

Ref item 24 - rums will be sent not white team.

TRK

33 0814

Ref item 26 - smoke ships enroute to LZ Casp.

TRK

34 0836

1/35: rpts rcn & 2 2 HC TD BS892275, 0 36 hours.

JSP

35 0855

Maj Houben rpt to Cpt ^{THARP} ~~THARP~~ TFO DO that Spooky caused 7 MIA at 0555 hours.

JSP

36 0920

2/35: has coord temp boundary change with 1/35 from BS790400 west to BS750400 north to boundary from those points, eff 0900 to 1800 23 May.

NVE

37 1000

Gen Blanchard enroute this loc ETA: 15 min.

53

J P

38 1015

^{can} 4/35 (-) TD 0942 hours BS896273.

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|----|-------|
| 39 | 1020 | Maj Houben gave spot report to Col Wallace: remainder of B 2/35, C 1/35 & Rcn 1/35 inserted, 4 air strikes in this morning, 5th is now overhead 2 ARA ships from LACD on standby LZ Montezuma C Co & plat leader making air recon on area now. 47 en KIA, 16 wpns, CIA, 8 fr KIA, 16 fr WIA, the tanks are moving to contact area and will link up with B 2/35. | | JSP |
| 40 | 1040 | 1/35: rpts BS 90280 0947 hours, B ele obs 4 en fleeing to the east, engaged, results: 4 KIA, at the same time C ele obs 2 en fleeing to the east, results: 2 KIA. | CS | MVE |
| 41 | 1111 | Cpt Smith rpts: B(-) 2/35 initiated sweep at 1110 hours. | | JSP |
| 42 | 1112 | 1/35: 3 men were wounded from B ele, have shrapnel wounds, medevac ^{called} called, 1110 hours. | | JSP |
| 43 | 1201 | 1/35: medevac complete 1151 hours. | | JSP |
| 44 | 1202 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn dept LZ Liz 1200 hours. | M | JSP |
| 45 | 1212 | 5/7 Cav req to have temp AO BS8327 W to boundary and E to boundary from that grid, also notified LACD Point of origin JUDY is compromised. | | JSP |
| 46 | 1230 | 2/35: B(-) rpts 1 SKS at 1225 hours in contact area. | CS | JSP |
| 47 | 1231 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn BS768415. | M | MVE |
| 48 | 1235 | Ref item 44 - Maj Richie req area to be extended | | CONTD |

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

48 CONTD BS8329 west & south down boundary eff now until
2000 hours.

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|---------|-----|
| | | | 1/35 | CS |
| 49 | 1240 | 2/35: Rcn BS7684114 moving to BS778415. | M | MVE |
| 50 | 1245 | 2/35: 2/35 C (-) 3/4 BS7694111 having trouble getting across blue line. | M | MVE |
| 51 | 1315 | 1/35: rpts B 1/9 will be extracted. Have had 7 men evaced with heat exhaustion and the chief medic says they should be extracted. | CS | MVE |
| 52 | 1320 | 2/35: Rcn BS778415, C(-) 3/4 has crossed blue line. Col Granger is circling area with Psyops team | S3 | MVE |
| 53 | 1340 | Maj Houben called Oregon TOC. Sitrep units have swept through contact area to western edge of lake. Unofficial est of en KIA between 60 and 80. 31 Wpns more detailed Sitrep to follow. | S3 | MVE |
| 54 | 1400 | 1/35: total en body count at 21 so far and 1 NVA CIA by B Co. | S3 | MVE |
| 55 | 1410 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 rec'd 1 rnd S/A fire loc BS779410. | CS | MVE |
| 56 | 1420 | 2/35 C(-) 3/4 obs 2 indiv enter village at BS775318 each had a wpn, 1415 hours. | S2 | JSP |
| 57 | 1425 | 1/35: ^{dr TOTAL} total body count of en 25. | S2 | JSP |
| 58 | 1430 | 2/35:, C(-) 3/4 has 16 refugees. | | JSP |
| 59 | 1436 | 1/9 LNO rpts Blues (-) ext BS894283, 1435 hours. | M | JSP |
| 60 | 1445 | SPARS: BS636402, BS670407. | S3, FSE | JSP |

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

- 61 1538 1/35; req EDO team at their A ele loc BS887280, to
dest a 500 lb bomb. S2 JSP
- 62 1600 Cpt Smith gave Cpt Davis TFO following spot report:
63 en KIA, 21 INDIV wpn CIA, 1 crew served wpn CIA,
9 fr KIA, 15 fr WIA. TFO CS
- 63 1630 SPAR; BS785344. ARTY CS
- 64 1640 2/35; C(-) 3/4 Rcn closed Liz 1640 hours. M JSP
- 65 1645 A/C received heavy ground to air fire vic BS786345,
1630 hours, neg hits. S2 CS
- 66 1700 2/35; A(-) LZ Liz, C Co & 1 tube 4.2" mort BS794520,
C 2/34 Armor & 2C 3/4 & 2A 2/35 BS818470, Rcn LZ Liz,
4.2(-) LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz. M ME
- 67 1750 Duc Pho district rpts 4 amb tonight, BS801393, BS
614363, BS830337, BS801361. 1/35 JSP
- 68 1800 B(-) 2/35 closed IZMontezuma 1705 hours, 2A 1/17
closed Semper 1745 hours. CS
- 69 1807 1/35; contact broken 1800 hours, sweep completed
1430 hours. CS
- 70 1825 1/35; A(-) & Rcn closed LZ OD 1820 hours. CS
- 71 1840 B 1/9; last lite team rec heavy ground to air fire
BS808411, at 1825 hours, 1 VC w/wpn & pack KIA. CS
- 72 1845 B 1/9 to makehawk flight & retrieve wpn, A 2/35 alerted
if B 1/9 has problems. B 1/9, 2/35 CS

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

- 73 1905 Late entry Ba To rpts VC are avoiding large scale contacts with US forces. Squad & plat sized unit within TAOR remain active and aggressive. VC losses are mounting, however morale remains high. EVAC. F6
DCK 98&99 cont neg cont. S3 MVE
- 74 1910 2/35: ~~3A~~ will be RRF for Blues. Will have ajax 1-75. CS MVE
- 75 1920 2/35: B ele amb BS825365. M MVE
- 76 1922 Blues inserted 1910 hours, BS808413 found a body neg wpn & pack, found foot prints leading away from body to MW, extracted 1925 hours. S2 CS
- 77 1930 1/35: 3A inserted loc BS781369, 1900 hours. M MVE
- 78 1940 Maj Lindsey S3 101st, rpts that at 2000 hours they will have an alert. ^{the} here will be some mortar fire, also ^{the} there will be no security from the 101st on the MSR. CS MVE
- 79 1945 2/35: while an ele of C Co was going to their night locations a man tripped a booby trap, indiv not seriously wounded, medevac was called, 1915 hours BS785525. S2 JSP
- 80 1950 Ref item 73; booby trap was a frag grenade with trip wire. S2 JSP
- 81 2010 Amb B 2/35 BS818368.
- 82 2011 1/35: A(-) LZ OD, 3A BS781369, 4A LZ ^{Casp}, B BS893275, C(-) BS892283, 3C BS895283, Rcn LZ OD, Mortar LZ Casp, TF Drudik LZ Casp. M RJK
- 83 2025 B 1/9 rpts B 2/35 amb had a trip flare go off, checking area. RJK

0001 23 May 67 2400 23 May 67

REMARKS, RECOMMENDATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION

- 84 2035 1/35: req boundary change BS770360, BS770330, PS787330, eff now to 241800H called 101st.
- 85 2107 2/35: lights BS770445, BS760445, plus lights BS790475, BS805440 this is an unusual amount of activity for this time of night. CH RMK
- 86 2125 101st Cp ^{cap} Magline gave req area to us 240600 - 241800.
- 87 2159 1/35 2/35 N/C.
- 88 2225 2/35 S3 obs more lights BS851403 about 10 lights up & down stream, W to SE 2000 to 3000 meters, also would like swift boats to check out orange lights which appear to be signaling. CH RMK
- 89 2226 2/35 S3 wants a VR Flight of BS793447. CH RMK
- 90 2235 2/35: flashing orange lights BS8054. RMK
- 91 2240 Oregon called for previous incident report on KIA caused from SPOOKY incident. CH AFS
- 92 2259 1/35 2/35 N/C. RMK
- 93 2315 Swift came and searched area, found 1 fishing boat which they ran back to shore. CH RMK
- 94 2345 2/35: ^{449175 CH} at BS757B73 appears to be signaling E. Notified Opt Hicks, advised of times & gave permission to fire at 0003. CH AFS
- 95 2359 1/35, 2/35 N/C.
- 96 2400 JOURNAL CLOSED.

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3

24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | 0001 | 08 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | |
| 2 | 0059 | 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 3 | 0100 | 1/35: 3A ele heard noise at BS781369, threw a HG towards noise & heard 2-3 indiv running from that loc, also fired 3 M-79 rds into that area. All other ele N/C. | CH | AFS |
| 4 | 0159 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0250 | Swift boats will be in our area traveling on Red Dogger Operation. | Cpt Hicks | AFS |
| 6 | 0255 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0359 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 8 | 0459 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 9 | 0559 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0600 | 101st obs several en vic BS851391, gunships engaging some may have fled to north. | B1/9 | RMK |
| 11 | 0615 | 101st req per to set 20 ^{troops} packs ^{on} at BS849402, right on boundary, will call when pull back, will be used as blocking force. | | RMK |
| 12 | 0643 | 101st rpt troops placed BS842395. | 1/35 B 1/9 2/35 | CH |
| 13 | 0650 | 2/35: req gunships, receiving A/W fire at BS775535. | CH | AFS |
| 14 | 0724 | 2/35: C contact broken 0715 hours, fire came from 200 meters NE BS774537 fm can ^{can} fields, | COMD | |

0001 24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-----------|-----|
| 14 | CONTD | guns on call, C now making sweep. | CH | RMK |
| 15 | 0750 | 2/35: 3C now is rec S/A fire, req 2 more sharks as replacements (Ref 13 & 14). | Cpt Hicks | AFS |
| 16 | 0810 | 2/35 1C 3/4 BS770410 now leaving 2/35 AO enroute Montezuma to pick up ^{cm} repair trailer. | | MK |
| 17 | 0811 | Ba To req medevac for 2 VN, 1 is VC to Ba To. | CH | RMK |
| 18 | 0835 | 2/35: Rcn - C 3/4 departed LZ Liz 0830 hours. | M | MVE |
| 19 | 0845 | 2/35: 0848 hours BS763533, 1C 2/35 obs 10 VC engaged, 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA, found blood trail leading to bunker. Are dropping grenades in bunker at this time. | | MVE |
| 20 | 0850 | 1/35: req B ele has loc several dud mortar rds vic BS893274, req EOD team, will be out there ^{cm} most of the day. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 21 | 0905 | 2/35: C 2/34 Armor departed night loc. | | |
| 22 | 0920 | 2/35: A ele at 0915 hours BS757137 found 500 lbs rice, hootch with wires and antennas, and 1 VCS. Req A/C to evac. | | |
| 23 | 0940 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS796515, Rcn BS733435. | M | JSP |
| 24 | 0945 | SPAR: BS737480, passed to 2/35, arty. | M, S2 | CS |
| 25 | 0950 | Ba To rpts DCK 98 & 99 continues, a neg contact also Ba To now freq: 32.50. | | CS |
| 26 | 0955 | 2/35: ref item 24 - LTC Granzer is sending Rcn & 1C 3/4 to check it. | CS | JSP |

0001 24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 27 | 1007 | 2/35: C(-) 1000H BS775540 rec S/A fire from est plat of en, req gunships. | S2 | JSP |
| 28 | 1015 | 2/35: Rcn & C 3/4 in contact, 1 of C 3/4 PC's hit mine. Neg casualties, are receiving fire, 1010 hours, red team despatched from B1/9, also team of guns from 101st. | CS | MVE |
| 29 | 1030 | 2/35; Ref item 28 - are pretty sure it was not a mine but a rifle grenade or some type of rocket launcher that missed PC and hit the ground next to it. | | MVE |
| 30 | 1032 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS782510. | M | MVE |
| 31 | 1040 | 2/35: ref item 29- was a 105 or 155 pressure type mine, damaged right track, neg casualties. | CS | MVE |
| 32 | 1045 | 2/35: 1040 hours A loc 1X175mm dud BS761441, area is secure req EOD team. | CS | MVE |
| 33 | 1046 | 1/35: Rcn(-) BS778385, Rcn(-) BS774387, CP BS892283 & sweeping, B CP BS893275 & sweeping. | M | MVE |
| 34 | 1055 | 2/35: 1C has 5 VC KIA at BS763533 are moving in rest of C ele. Also 3C is still receiving S/A fire at BS774536 (2 US WIA). | CS | MVE |
| 35 | 1103 | Blues will be inserted at 1400 hours BS893293, 1/35 was notified. | CS | MVE |
| 36 | 1110 | Shark team reports 150-200 military age males | CONTD | |

0001 24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|---|--|---------|
| 36 | CONTD | vic BS783476, white team sent to investigate. | | CS |
| 37 | 1120 | 2/35: C 2/34 Armor BS782509 obs 1 indiv approx 22 yrs of age trying desperately to escape. C 2/34 shot indiv in back, are calling in Dust Off at this time. | | CS MVE |
| 38 | 1130 | 2/35: notified that Blues will be inserted ASAP to check the 100 man BS783476. | | CS |
| 39 | 1200 | 1/35: C ele loc 3000 lbs of rice, req people to help bag from Duc Pho Dist. | | CS MVE |
| 40 | 1202 | 1/35: rpt 2C found 2 dud rnds, will take EOD from B ele to blow, and then take back to B ele BS893282. | | CS MVE |
| 41 | 1230 | 2/35: Rcn & C 3/4 are dropping off downed PC at LZ Liz at this time, will proceed to en loc. | | CS MVE |
| 42 | 1236 | B 1/9: Blues insiered 1235 hours BS779477, neg contact. | | CS MVE |
| 43 | 1300 | 2/35: A(-) BS76940. | | M JSP |
| 44 | 1305 | Void Atom F-5 states he can not extract rice, will have to pass up the ^{can} 3000 lbs. | | 1/35 CS |
| 45 | 1320 | B 1/9 reports nothing of military significance in area of contact, has detainee (military age) is going to extract & reinsert vic BS793295. | | CS |
| 46 | 1330 | Duc Pho will have 20 ^{can} VN for pick up 1400 hours. | | CS |

| Location | | PERIOD COVERED | |
|----------|----|----------------|-----------|
| From | To | Hour | Date |
| | | 0001 | 24 May 67 |
| | | 2400 | 24 May 67 |

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. LOCATION TAKEN IFL

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----|-----|
| 47 | 1345 | 1/9 LNO pts Blues ext 1340 hours from BS783475. | | |
| 48 | 1345 | 2/35: C 2/34 Armor BS789495. | | |
| 49 | 1347 | 1/35: B ele lost SOI. All unit signs, call signs and freqs, lost at 1000 hours. | | JSP |
| 50 | 1350 | 2/35: ref item 37 - 1 man CIA, WIA 1110 HOURS. | | JSP |
| 51 | 1355 | 2/35: C ele & PT in contact BS772510. Have diverted gunships to that loc. En is on the run and trying to break contact. C-2/34 50Y ele is moving in to contact area. | CS# | MVE |
| 52 | 1400 | 2/35: A ele 1400 hours BS774445 loc 5 fresh graves. | CS | MVE |
| 53 | 1420 | At BS800356, 1415 hours a ^{C/S} VR type A/C obs 6 indiv w/wpns, are taking indiv under fire. | CS | MVE |
| 54 | 1425 | 1/35: LZ closed LZ OD 1410 hours. | M | MVE |
| 55 | 1428 | 2/35: BS796520 C ele fd 1 MG, also VCS. | S2 | JSP |
| 56 | 1430 | ref item 55 - also found rice and misc web gear do not know how much rice at this time. | CS# | MVE |
| 57 | 1440 | Swift boats rpt that they have loc a cave at BS900905. Cave is on the S/E corner of hill just above the sand line, area looks freshly cut. | CS | MVE |
| 58 | 1450 | 1/35: Rcn BS777385, C(-) BS893283, B(-) BS893275. | M | JSP |
| 59 | 1505 | 2/35: Rcn & 1C 3/4 Cav BS737480. | M | JSP |

NAME AND GRADE

DA ORM 14062

0001 24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

INCIDENTS, REPORTS, ETC

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----|-----|
| 60 | 1520 | 2/35: 1C 3/4 & Rcn swept area, neg results are returning to LZ Liz. | CS | MVE |
| 61 | 1535 | Blues inserted 1530 hours BS894292. | M | MVE |
| 62 | 1540 | 2/35: at 1535 hours A Co BS773455 rec 12 rds of mortar fire, fire came from 400 meters NW fire came from a PF camp on a hill, neg casualties | | MVE |
| 63 | 1550 | Gen Rossen enroute LZ Liz ETA 03 min. | | |
| 64 | 1600 | 1/35: Rcn closed LZ OD 1555 hours. | M | MVE |
| 65 | 1606 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn closed LZ Liz 1600 hours. | M | MVE |
| 66 | 1610 | 2/35: heavy contact terminated 1130 and sporadic contact ended 1400. | CS | MVE |
| 67 | 1620 | Late Entry: 1/35 rpts 4C closed LZ Casp 1430 hours, 4A closed LZ OD 1440 hours. | M | JSP |
| 68 | 1645 | 1/9 LNO B 2/35 amb for tonight BS825385. | M | JSP |
| 69 | 1650 | 2/35: C 2/34 BS786510 1645 hours has made contact with 1 squad, are receiving S/A fire and anti-tank type fire. Are pushing directly into en. | | MVE |
| 70 | 1705 | 1/9 LNO Blues ext 1700 hours BS892290. | M | JSP |
| | 1707 | 2/35: ref item 69: 1 fr WIA 1700 hours. | S2= | JSP |
| 72 | 1715 | 2/35: LRRP #3C closed Liz 1710 hours. | M | JSP |
| 73 | 1717 | Swift boats rpt a sampan at vic BS850403, req per to fire and Maj Crosby 2/35 S3, gave per. | S2 | JSP |

(TYPE) NO

DA

Hour Date 0001 24 May 67 2400 24 May 67

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION NUMBER

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-------|-----|
| 74 | 1720 | 2/35: rpts ref item 69- contact broken at 1715 hours, checking area at this time. | S2 | JSP |
| 75 | 1725 | Col Shanahan directed Cpt Smith to call TFO and determine if Gen Rossen planned to visit LZ Monte today, If not, make an appointment for Col Shanahan to see Gen Rossen tonight Cpt Wells took msg and asked Gen Rossen, the general replied he would see Col Shanahan tomorrow morning prior to going to Chu Lai. | CS | MVE |
| 76 | 1740 | Ref item 74: they were friendly fisherman. | | JSP |
| 77 | 1743 | Ref item 69: checked area w/neg results. | | JSP |
| 78 | 1744 | 2/35: A(-) BS760432. | M | JSP |
| 79 | 1752 | 2/35: A(-) closed LZ Liz 1750 hours. | M | JSP |
| 80 | 1805 | 2/35: C ele in two loc: BS796520, BS758534, C 2/34 BS796520. | M | MVE |
| 81 | 1810 | 2/35: results of C 2/35 contact: 14 en KIA, 7 wpns CIA, and 1 en WIA CIA. | | MVE |
| 82 | 1830 | Ref item 74 - have one indiv with paper wrapped in VC protective mesh, will take to Guadalcanal for pick up. | S2 | JSP |
| 83 | 1845 | 2/35: 2A TD LZ Liz 1843 hours. | M | MVE |
| 84 | 1900 | B 1/9 rep 8 indiv in 101st area BS855354 req to make hawk flight, Cpt Patrouski 101st said go, 8 indiv turned over to 101st POW CAGE. | CONTD | |

| Time | Location | From | | To | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| | | 0001 | 24 May 67 | 2400 | 24 May 67 |
| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| 85 | 1920 | 1/35: A & Rcn LZ OD, 4.2 LZ Casp, C(-) BS892283, 3C bs895283, 4C LZ Casp. | | M | JSP |
| 86 | 1925 | 2/35: A Co LZ Liz, C(-) & 1 tube 4.2 BS758534, 2&4C & 2C 3/4 & C 2/34 BS796520, 3C BS746537 (3&4C amb) Rcn LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4 LZ Liz, 4.2 (-) LZ Liz. | | M | NVE |
| 87 | 2000 | 1/35: R(-) BS882275, OP BS883273, AMB BS877269, AMB BS879280. | | M | NVE |
| 88 | 2015 | Cpt Bankson req area BS804344, BS804346, BS806354, BS809344 for 0800 to 1200 to cut bamboo, 100 RDC w/unif, black PJ's, 50 prisoners in mixed clothing, req passed to 1/35. | | | CS |
| 89 | 2030 | Duc Pho call sign "textile block", freq 41.4 eff 242400. | | | |
| 90 | 1/35 SB | would like sub ele of engr for fwd fire base for arty tomorrow, 1000H to resupply also add 8 per to rcn lift tomorrow. | | | |
| 91 | 2120 | ref item 88 - 1/35 said Duc Pho can get the change. from 0800 - 1200 24 May 67. | | | |
| 92 | 2159 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | | AFS |
| 93 | 2259 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | | AFS |
| 94 | 2355 | 2/35 1/35 N/C. | | | AFS |
| 95 | 2400 | JOURNAL CLOSED. | | | |

NAME
CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3



0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----|-------|
| 1 | 0001 | S3 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OPENS. | | |
| 2 | 0059 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 3 | 0159 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 4 | 0215 | 2/35 A SP 0212. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0259 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0350 | 2/35: A ele at BS770411, all others N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0405 | 2/35: 1/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 8 | 0420 | 2/35: A ele in pos at BS775412. | | AFS |
| 9 | 0450 | 2/35: req S2 that person they sent in yesterday for 1 PW be picked up by C&C at 0600. Req for us to call 174th Avn for C&C to pick up 1PW & call 2/35 for further instructions. | | AFS |
| 10 | 0455 | 2/35: at 0440 A ele at BS755415 have ^{AP} detained _{IN} 2 VCS out of 4 trying to leave vil which they are surrounding. will bring in today. | CH | AFS |
| 11 | 0459 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | AFS |
| 12 | 0559 | 1/35 2/35 N/C. | | RMK |
| 13 | 0645 | 2/35: A ele C&C lifted vil team from Duc Pho, is going to C loc to pick up an interpreter, also Maj Snider, Civic Action & PSYOPS team, return to A loc. C ele also has 9 VCS of military age. | CH | AFS |
| 14 | 0656 | 0630 Blues inserted BS894292, neg contact. | | AFS |
| 15 | 0655 | 2/35: B/C ele CP has moved to 2/C loc in beach | | CONTD |

0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

15 CONTD 1/C is staying in position, will move out later.

16 0700 1/35: C white ll flying in loc around BS9030
 spotted CA to his south, req to know who this was. CS RMK

17 0710 1/35: Blues at coord BS882291. AFS

18 0755 2/35: 1/C ele has left its night loc & moved to
 the rest of their ele on beach. AFS

19 0758 Gen Rossen enroute LZ Montezuma ETA 02 min, will
 be here for 30 - 45 min. RMK

20 0805 ^{cpd} delayed ~~Delayed~~ fm 0845 hours: 2/35 S2 at 0212 hours,
 A moved to v20 BS775414 at 0425 hours closed
 and surrounded vill, 0440 hours obs 4 indivi evacing
 vill of which 2 were CIA, no wpns, no one has tried to
 enter vill. 1st light more people tried to wvac
 vill,, a total of 11 males and 6 females CIA, the
 team from Duc Pho , 1 vilpoliceman, the chief,
 1 PF rep plus detainee from 2 days ago, plus
 interpretes rm 2/35 are with A. 0730 hours
 team fm S5 TD LZ near vill which is secure by A.
 A 9year old boy with a broken leg was ext~~er~~ to medevac
 pad at LZ Montezuma ^{cpd} fm CO of A. after ques people
 of vill they found out mother of detainee was killed
 between 242100 and 242300 May. 1 sq fm A will try to
 find out how true it is. Sweep in progress. CH RMK

0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----|-------|
| 21 | 0825 | 2/35: CO C 3/4 BS757448. | FSC | MVE |
| 22 | 0835 | SPAR: BS662469. | M | MVE |
| 23 | 0850 | 1/35: 1A TD 0820 hours BS849295. | M | MVE |
| 24 | 0900 | 1/35: 0850 2A departed OD. | M | MVE |
| 25 | 0915 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS760462. | M | MVE |
| 26 | 0950 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS767468. | | MVE |
| 27 | 1000 | Cpt Webb notified S3 that SOI change will be eff 280001/ 2/35 SWORD, C 3/4 CUTLASS, B 1/9 SABER, 2/9 LIGHTNING. | | CS |
| 28 | 1010 | Blues ext 1005 hours BS889293. | M | MVE |
| 29 | 1015 | ^{CSA} Blues inserted 1010 hours BS898315. | M | MVE |
| 30 | 1030 | 101st rep 1st lift of CP 2/327 TD 0810 BS793360. | | CS |
| 31 | 1050 | Maj Schneider called and req A/C to ext 45 indiv to district at loc BS785416. msn was given to Cpt Nealon, S3 A/r. | | JSP |
| 32 | 1145 | 101st called and rpt that their FAC had lost maps out of acft, PO boat now compromised. | | CS |
| 33 | 1205 | Blues out 1200 hours BS893318. | M* | MVE |
| 34 | 1210 | 1/35 a hook dropped a load of ammo vic BS795374 req white team to obs. | | MVE |
| 35 | 1250 | 2/35: lift of PF's to Mo Duc ^{CSA} complete complete at 1248 hours. M | | JSP |
| 36 | 1300 | 1/35: 1B at BS872266 fd 1 1/2 tons salt, req instructions. | | JSP |
| 37 | 1302 | 2/35: aC at 1255 hours BS763537 is rec semi auto | | CONTD |

0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|-----------|-----|
| 37 | CONTD | and S/A fire, req g#nships. | S2 | JSP |
| 38 | 1310 | 1/9 LNO: interpreter has been inserted at C 1/35 loc. | | JSP |
| 39 | 1320 | Cpt Smith asked 1/35 if they wanted tank plat from 3/4 cav. If so, what time should they move and to what loc, Maj Moore not yet sure if he can employ them will give answer later. | | CS |
| 40 | 1330 | 2/9 acknowledge receipt of Frag Order 39-67. | | |
| 41 | 1330 | 2/35: 1324 hours BS768412 A ele fd 2 81 mm duds, blew in place. | S2 | JSP |
| 42 | 1345 | Ref item 37: 2/35 rpts neg casualties, proceeding. | | JSP |
| 43 | 1350 | 1/35: ack receipt of Frag Order 284 nov. | | MVE |
| 44 | 1355 | 101st rpt C 2/327 closed BS793360 1155 hours. | | CS |
| 45 | 1410 | 2/35: 2C receiving S/A fire from 4 psns, vic BS 760535, 1400 hours, are returning fire now. | | CS |
| 46 | 1411 | 1/35: 900 meters east of OD the EOD team is going to blow some rds. | ALOHA | JSP |
| 47 | 1425 | Maj Houben asked 2/35 if they req any asst for 2C contact, 2/35 replied 2C does not require any assist but they will check with C ele. | Cpt Smith | JSP |
| 48 | 1426 | Ref item 47 2/35 req gunships at this time. | CS | JSP |
| 49 | 1428 | 2/35: ref item 42 1 fr WIA. | | JSP |
| 50 | 1429 | 1/35: req A/C to ext EOD team back to this loc 1 man from EOD has shrapnel wound, not serious. | | JSP |

0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

| | | | | |
|-----|------|--|-----|-----|
| 51 | 1445 | 2/35 rpts C 2/34 Armor BS770570 through greande into bunker and accidentally wounded 6 VN indiv. | CS | MVE |
| 52 | 1450 | 1/35: EOD team has been ext from Rcn ele and enrout back to our loc. | C S | MVE |
| 53= | 1455 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 cav BS761500. | M | MVE |
| 54 | 1515 | 2/35: 2C still receiving light fire. C 2/34 enrout to contact area. Red team on station has just about expended ammo, req another team to replace estimated size of en at 4 - 5. Other red team dispatched. | | CS |
| 55 | 151 | 2/35: A ele BS763423 searching vill at this time. | CS | MVE |
| 56 | 1516 | 1/35: their C ^f will be Op at LZ Casp, 1515 hours. | | JSP |
| 57 | 1525 | Dust off at 2C loc ele completed at 1520 hours, new red team on station. | CS | MVE |
| 58 | 1530 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 BS768470. | M | MVE |
| 59 | 1540 | 2/35: A ele BS763429. | M | MVE |
| 60 | 1545 | 2/35: rpts 2C and C 2/34 married up and sweeping N/E does not believe they will need another gun team | CS | MVE |
| 61 | 1605 | 2/35: rpts 2C released gun ships are sweeping area, have found 1 VC KIA, neg wpn BS756536 1600 hours. | CS | MVE |
| 62 | 1610 | 2/35: A closed Liz 1602 hours. | M | MVE |
| 63 | 1611 | 1/35: 1st lift of C 2/327 TD LZ Holbrook 1605h. | M | JSP |
| 64 | 1612 | 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn loc BS754438. | M | MVE |
| 65 | 1622 | Maj Moore rpts that hawk eye team being sent back | M | JSP |

0001 25 May 67 2400 25 May 67

65 CONTD to Montezuma, 2 refused to go into area Maj Moore directed & others think their leader is crazy, 3A to be inserted as planned. CS

66 1635 1/9 LNO rpts B 2/35 BS822367. M JSP

67 1636 Maj Moore 1/35 CO rpts all of C 2/327 closed LZ Holbrook, C dept on msn also 1A 1/35 dept on recon B 1/35 had approx 1/8 (250 bags) of the salt ready for pick up. Says they will need the indig personnel again, req adft to evac salt and indig personnel. JSP

68 1715 2/35: C(-) 3/4 & Rcn closed LZ liz 1710 hours. M JSP

69 1730 101st Cpt ^{cmr} Maglin req following area: BS800340 BS800330, BS787330, BS785340 req given to 1/35: CS

70 1745 2/35: med-evacating a 7 year old Viet boy who could have possibly been hurt by gunships earlier this afternoon. He is w/C 2/34 right now, picked boy up BS763587, 1740 hours. JSP

71 1810 Col Shanahan directed Cpt Smith to ~~notify~~ LTC GRanger he wanted him at LZ montezuma for dinner and talks, 1815 hours Maj Crosby rpt Col Granger ^{was on way, cmr} ~~en way.~~ CS

72 1812 1000 hours C 2/35 rec sniper fire from bunker BS 763532 threw gas and no one came out, threw HG, bunker collapsed, bunker dug out and found 3 KIA. CS

0001 25th May 67 2400 25 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----|-------|
| 73 | 1820 | 2/35: rpts at 1810 hours C&C rec 50 rds semi A fire BS769515, C&C was flying at 1200 at 70 MPH was ^{was} neg hits, was rec while leaving C Co loc. | CS | MVE |
| 74 | 1840 | 1/35: temp A0 for 101st is approved. | CS | MVE |
| 75 | 1910 | 2/35; 1600 hours C 2/34 BS778570 picked up 6 VCS, VCS were trying to flee. | CS | MVE |
| 76 | 1915 | 2/35: resupply bird at 2C loc BS758533 while ext 6 VCS Rec a few rds S/A fire. Req gun ships for escort. | CS | MVE |
| 77 | 1920 | 2/35: A Co LZ Liz, C(-) & C 2/34 & 2C 3/4 & 1 tube 4.2 BS796520, 2C BS758534, Ren LZ Liz, C(-) 3/4, 4.2(-) LZ Liz. | M* | MVE |
| 78 | 1925 | 1/35: C 2/327 loc C(-) BS849280, 2C BS880301, 3C LZ Holbrook, 4C BS833290. | M | MVE |
| 79 | 1950 | Swift boats rpt they picked up 1 det. | | |
| 80 | 2056 | 1/35: req white team from 260800 - 261100. | CH | AFS |
| 81 | 2105 | 1/35 N/C. | AFS | |
| 82 | 2110 | 1/35: req baggers for salt loc by 1/35 and additional bags, Duc Pho will furnish 40 indiv at 0800 for bagging & S5 will have add bags at 1/35 resupply pad. | | |
| 83 | 2112 | 1/35: A(-) LZ OD, 1/A BS811304 also OD LRRP 3B, B(-) consist of 4 & 1 BS881273, 2/B BS879280, | | CONTD |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA. DAN

S-3 3D Bde

Duc Pho(BS 812383)

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

1 0001 L O RMK

2 0059 1/35 2/35 N-C RMK

3. 0105 MAJ DRUDIK at 0105H made a phone call
personally to COL Shanahan but rec no answer RMK

4 0135 1/35 Rpt 2/327 CG engaged 1 VC
moving FM S to N BS850282 at this time
don't know ^{off} whether he is KIA or not. CPT hicks RMK

5 0140 2/35 30 BS 747419 will remain for about
60 min CPT Hicks RMK

6. 0149 2/35 & 1/35 N-E AFS

7 0259 2/35 & 1/35 N-C AFS

8 0359 2/35 & 1/35 N-C AFS

9 0412 1/35 3/B has man with bullet wound in foot
Accidentally shot himself in foot while on
guard, thought he heard a noise to his left
and jerked around & ^{dis} ^{WTF} charged his weapon. Will
evac first light. CPT Hicks AFS

10 0459 1/35 & 2/35 N/C AFS

11 0559 2/35 & 1/35 N/C RMK

12 0601 1/35 (REF 9) RBQ medevac to BS876268 CPT Hicks RMK

13 0633 1/35 rpt ^{off} wounded man extracted from B loc. AFS

14 0650 (REF 4) 0123H BS852282 1C searched area
neg bodies found 1 grey plastic sun helmet
with blood. No blood trail.

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

- cont Plastic bag with 2 white P J long sleeve shirts, 1 T-shirt, 1 black PJ bottom, 1 hammock, 2lbs of cooked rice, 5lb uncooked rice. CPT Hicks RMK
- 15 0700 1/35 rpt at 0334 they set up amb at loc 811303. Spotted 1 indiv running to the right of their loc took under fire. Checked area this morning & found 1 small & 1 large notebook & 1 bag tea. CPT Hicks AFS
- 16 0710 2/35 rpts 3/C ele has rcd S/A fire & request gunships at coord 781535. 2/C has also rcd S/A fire at different loc will give more details later. CPT Hicks AFS
- 17 0715 CPT Hicks called 101st Request 1 ACD LNO call us on unit Loc & CP South of us.
- 18 0730 1/35 MAJ Tippens says he has sighted what looks like a combat assault. In the vic of 895300. Request to know who this is. CPT Hicks AFS
- 19 0731 Blues inserted at 892311. Neg cont 0730 AFS
- 20 0750 2/35 rpt 2/C has WIA. REcd gunshot wound in hip. Have moved back to last night's loc where WIA was dusted off. 3/A also has S/A fire. Will give 2/C loc. CPT Hicks AFS

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|----------------|-----|
| 21 | 0800 | SP LZ LIZ at 0739. C3/4 Rcn 2/35 | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 22 | 0805 | 101 alerted on platoon of tanks moving down road to beach. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 23 | 0807 | C 3/4 & Rco at BS755450. Rpt by 2/35 | | AFS |
| 24 | 0845 | 2/35 rpt 3C 0840H BS 773537 rced 18rds A7wpns fires from the N/E. 1 Auto wpn pos spotted. Req Gunship. | | |
| 25 | 0855 | CPT Houle 1 ACD requested following boundary change eff now. ^{for duration} Ed deviation of operation 810290, 830290, 830280. MAJ Tippen approved the request. Desires to have location ^{CPT of unit} sent to occupy the ^{CIA} area area. | M, 1 ACD, 1/35 | CBS |
| 26 | 0905 | 2/35 rpts LRRP (3C) closed LIZ 0830HRS | M | MVE |
| 27 | 0915 | COL Shanahan rpts he will visit ^{CIA} COL Granger at LZ LIZ for 15 min, after which he will visit MAJ Moore at LZ O.D. 2/35 & 1/35 notified | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 28 | 0920 | 2/35 rpt C ele has released the shark team 0918 HRS | CPT Smith | MEV |
| 29 | 0925 | 2/35 rpts 1st lift of A T-D 0915 815475 ^{CIA AN INTERPRETER AT} also reg all units of C3/4 loc 732450 | M | JSP |
| 30 | 0930 | 2/35 rpts they would like an interp at C3/4 cav loc 732450. A ^{CIA} psiceman ^{at CIA} cannot speak English. | CPT Smith | MVE |

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|-------|--|------------------------|-----|
| 31 | 0935 | 1/35 rpts 2C T. D. 0910H BS897312 | M | MVE |
| 32 | 0936 | 2/35 rpts 0915H BS815472, G2/34 ARMOR recd 15 rnds of S/A fire directly at tanks. ARc returning fire. Have neg ^{CONTACT CAS} w/hook over head fire coming from the north. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 33 | 09555 | 1/35 rpts B (-) 880273, 1B872266, 2B873268, C(-) 885288, 1C 892272, 2C(-) 885288, 1C 892272, 2C(-)+3C3/4 897303, 2C9*0 890303, 3C 897273 2A2/17 872312, C(-)2/227 849272 2C 828292 3C HOLBROOK 4C 834274, 1A, ele A 802297, 3A 802301 (IRP) | M | JSP |
| 34 | 1000 | 2/35 rpts 2nd lift A TD 0955 | M | MVE |
| 35 | 1010 | 2/35 rpts hook lifting A ele recd heavy A/wpn fire (30 Cal) neg hits. BS795442. 1 plat of A to sweep area | CPT Smith | |
| 36 | 1000 | (Delayed entry) 2/35 rpt 0950H BS773537 3C receiving S/A & A/wpn fire. Reg Red team. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 37 | 1030 | ^{CAS} Arty adv repts P. O. PINE has been comp. | 1/35 2/35 CPT Smith | |
| 38 | 1045 | 2/35 rpts Ref 32- G2/34 was rec fire from 500 meters S/W. They (G2/34) laid down a base of fire. Rec. neg further. SWept area w/neg results. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 39 | 1046 | 2/35 rpts Alift completed. T. D. 1035 | M | MVE |

5 11

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|---------------------|------------|
| 40 | 1100 | 2/35 rpts C(-) 763540, 1C 757534 | M | MVE |
| 41 | 1145 | Duc Pho to have 75 bamboo cutters 820362 826363, 820356 from 1500H to 1800H | M BL/9 Arty 1/35 | MVE MVE |
| 42 | 1150 | 1/35 rpts 2C loc 155 Dud BS905295. Req EOD | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 43 | 1155 | 1/35 rpts A(-) LZ O. D., 1A N/C, Rcn(-) 762374, Rcn(-) 762376, B(-) 881265, 1B N/C 2B 867265, 3C 896274, 2A 2/17 882314, IRRP (3A) 803300 | M | MVE |
| 44 | 1156 | 2/11 ppts that 15 - 20 indiv were also at 800418 at 1140 hrs moving in and out of woodline neg wpns observed. White team dispatched | | |
| 45 | 1159 | BL/9 rpts arty in vic 800418. Arty turned off & white team dispatched to check out. White repts neg enemy activity. | | |
| 46 | 1210 | 2/35 rpts corrected loc for A LZ BS817472 | M | MVE |
| 47 | 1220 | Aloha repts C-47 took heavy gd to air fire 5 miles north of montazuma on beach. 2/35 repts A Co observed incident from distance and believe they took 30 -40 rds. 1 WIA in aircraft now going to Qui ^{on} thon. A 2/35 to sweep area vic BS825445. | S-2 2/35 | CBS |
| 48 | 1230 | SPAR: 779431 passed to 2/35 | | CBS |

0001 25 May 67 2400 26 May 67

- 49 1240 2/35 rpts C3/4 Cav will check out SPAR
779431 CPT Smith MVE
- 50 1245 Aloha rpts a VR a/c took few rds of ground
to air fire 1/4 mile north of runway on
takeoff. Neg hits, but being checked by
B 1/9 White team. S-2 B 1/9 CBS
- 51 1300 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 & Recon BS 757442 heading
toward enemy CP loc. JSP
- 52 1310 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 & Rcn 772437 M JSP
- 53 1340 2/35 rpts Hook which ext PRU ele to MO Duc
recd 4-5 rnds of S/A 740547 131514 S-2 JSP
- 54 1350 2/35 req IRRP ^{TEAM} ~~leave~~ at LIZ no later than
1700H tonight if possible. JSP
- 55 1400 1/35 rpts Rcn n/c IRP 3A & 1A 800302 B(-)
880264. 1B 872266, 2B 866266, C(-) 885288,
1C 892272, 2B+3C3/4 915281, 3C 896274,
2A 2/17 887320, C(-) 2/327 850278, 2C830295
4C 833270. M JSP
- 56 1425 2/35 rpts 1420HRS BS813455 located 1 tunnel
found inside tunnel 1 T-Sub ^{cut} M/G, and 2
anti tank rnds, typ unk. M/G had fresh coat
of oil. Anti tank rnds did not appear that
they were being used for booby traps. CPT Smith MVE

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

57 1430 2/35 rpts 1425HRS BS777428 enroute to check out SPAR. C3/4+Recon picked up 1 VCS. Was male and of military age. Was trying to avoid C3/4. Will bring back to LZ and ext from there. CPT Smith MVE

58 1432 SPAR: 35 587447, 597457

59 1510 1/35 rpts 1B BS 872266 has 500 bags of salt ready to ext. S-3 AIR CPT Smith MVE

60 1520 Gen Rossen notified 2/35 that he would be at LZ LZ at 1500HRS. CPT Smith notified 1/35 that Gen Rossen was in the area. CPT Smith MVE

61 1550 Ref 54: Hook#155 finally contacted and ^{cm} ~~Rept~~ cord of grd to air fire as 740547. No action taken because area in RD off limits area also excessive time lapse between incident and valid report. CBS

62 1600 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 + Recon 781430, 1A814453 2A804451 M JSP

63 1608 1/9 LNO rpts ~~Blues~~ ext 1607 HRS from 888304 M JSP

64 1618 2/35 rpts 1A at 1615HRS 814453 recd S/A fire do not request any assist S-2 JSP

65 1645 SPAR: BS 742453 early morning CBS

8 11

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----|
| 66 | 1700 | 2/35 rpts They recd info from Mo Duc poss enemy co size CP 754512 used also for resupply point. Dist Hqs states came from very reliable source. | S-2 | JSP |
| 67 | 1705 | 2/35 rpts C ele 1625H 765540 spotted 3 enemy. engaged w/106 results 3 en KIA | S-2 | JSP |
| 68 | 1710 | 2/35 rpts temp AO extension from 750520 to 750550 right to 740550 then back to AO | CPT Smith | JSP |
| 69 | 1712 | 1/35 rptd req 3 tow cables w/links and pins to 1/35 resupply to go out to C Co ele to ext a stuck APC. | CPT Smith | JSP |
| 70 | 1714 | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4+Rcn 778442 | M | JSP |
| 71 | 1715 | 1/9 LNO rpts A/C 1655H 798421 recd lrd S/A neg hit | S-2 | JSP |
| 72 | 1724 | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4+Rcn at 1721H. 772438 loc 1 105 dud rd will blow in ^{PLACE} place . | S-2 | JSP |
| 73 | 1732 | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4+Rcn closed LIZ 1730H. | | JSP |
| 74 | 1740 | 1/35 rpts B(-) 871260, H2B 872266 Rcn 761382, C(-) 2/327 853275, 2C 839289, 4C 850286, IRP(3A) 802296 1A+3B (Hawkeye) 803297. | M | JSP |
| 75 | 1745 | SPAR: BS681472, B1/9 recon Arty for fire | Arty | CBS |
| 76 | 1754 | Called point of origin 7040, 8030 & 9030 to 1/35 and 2/35. | | JSP |

9 //

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

77 1755 1/35 reg A/C to 896273 to pick up MI person
W/Chu Hoi S-3AIR JSP

78 1850 B 1/9 rpts at 1815H, 829413 last lite
team abs 8-10 Mam evading into bushes all
in black PJ. S-2 CBS

79 1851 B1/9 spot 1 ^{indiv case} invader with wpn & pack evading
aircraft 794411 taken under fire. S-2 CBS

80 1852 At 1550 Sgt Picking 2/9 arty informed Cpt
Smith that he was firing a mission on 15
VC in open at 826412. Cpt Smith asked who
called mission & how did he classify the
indiv as VC? Sgt Pickering replied that an
FO on the Montazuma hill was calling for
the mission. He had already called in
3 other missions during the day, none of
which the S-2 or the S-3 were informed of.
Cpt Smith sent a white team to invest the
report and to det if there was a target.
The team rept neg results. B1/9 was inst
to give the area a through recon at last
light. During last light items 78 & ⁷⁹ 80 were
reported. CBS

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67


- 81 Swift boat rpts BS926276 at 1900H saw sam pan, 1 indiv jumped from boat. 1 KIA then 10 MAM ran from huts, boats yelled for them to stop with bullhorns. Fired neg results. CBS
- 82 1925 2/35 rpt that ^{was} COL Granger has approved the temp AO for B 1/9. CAPT Smith MVE
- 83 1935 1/35 rpts Rcn 762386, B(-) 877262, 1B 875266 to 874268, 2B 869264 to 868266, 3B 876257 (2/327) C(-)850274, 2C 839282, 3C LZ HOLBROOK, 4C 854284, A (-) LZ O. D., 3A OP 781366, 2A OP 786373, 1A + LRP 3A + Hawk 802297, 4.2 LZ ^{cas} Casp, 4C LZ Casp M MVE
- 84 2020 2/35 rpts C ele at loc 755534, A(-) C 2/34, 2/C3/4 all at 817472, Rcn C 3/4 6, 1/C 3/4 & Heavy M ele LZ LIZ. #/C & 3/B leaving at this time. Will give loc later. M AFS
- 85 2030 101st Gunship rec G/A fire at 865340 CPT Hicks AFS AFS
- 86 2040 2/35 req lift for 0800 to change for 1000 at 757413. ^{CONTACT 412} ~~6~~ Textile Block 6 on his push. S-3 AIR AFS
- 87 2059 1/35 n/c AFS AFS
- 88 2110 B 1/9 rpts Amb 825364
- 89 2120 2/35 ~~Rpt~~ their CC be at LZ LIZ 0700 M S-3 AIR AFS

// //

0001 26 May 67 2400 26 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|----------|-----|
| 90 | 2125 | 2/35 Rpt 3/B at loc 753418. | M | AFS |
| 91 | 2130 | 1/35 Rpt 1/35 C at loc 897272 | M | AFS |
| 92 | 2140 | 2/35 Rpt loc 2/35 Amb 1/A 815464, 1/A 815465, 3A 814466, 3/A(-) 813467 | M | AFS |
| 93 | 2143 | 1 ACD Rpt that 1 plat B 5/7 loc BS836249 and 1 sub ele of B 5/7 loc BS837252 will get out of our A O at first light. | 1/35 FAC | S-3 |
| 94 | 2158 | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 95 | 2259 | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | AFS |
| 96 | 2305 | 2/35 rpt RF securing these areas for fice pickers 765475, 775465, 755465 | | AFS |
| 97 | 2359 | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | AFS |
| 98 | 2400 | Log Closed | | AFS |

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT INF, ASST S-3



DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By H/DA. Dal

S3, 3d Rde TF

DUC PHO (BS812383

0001 27 May 69

2100

27 May 69

- 1 0001 Log Opened AFS
- 2 0059 1/35 2/35 N/C RMK
- 3 0159 1/35 2/35 N/C RMK
- 4 0250 2/35 req CC to loc LZ LIZ. Have had neg cont with 3/C since change of freq at 2100H. Also req gunships on standby. Loc at 757432 time 125h CPT Hicks AFS
- 5 0259 1/35 2/35 N/C
- 6 0400 2/35 rpt CC left LZ LIZ to check 3/C. Also rpt N/C CPT HICKS AFS
- 7 0405 1/35 rpt N/C AFS
- 8 0430 2/35 rpt 3/C at loc 755418. Now have Radio contact with 3/C ~~3/R~~ ^{an} CPT Hicks AFS
- 9 0459 1/35 2/35 N/C RMK RMK
- 10 0559 1/35 2/35 N/C RMK
- 11 0605 B1/9 obs 2 indiv next to camp fire at BS809409 indiv tried to evade gunships fired on En pos, Blue to be inserted ^{CAH} CPT Hicks RMK
- 12 0637 2/35 3R spotted 20 indiv in formation BS757396 which is in 1/35 AO. Indiv heading N on W bank W side of river where they enter a tree line and have remain ~~at~~ ^{CMATER} 2 gr of 6 men each pulling

0001 27 May 67 2400 27 May 67

wagons heading toward same loc. 1/35 said
 they would push RCN W 2/35 rpt ~~AS~~^{CSA} an
 additional 6 walking toward tree~~line~~^{line}. CPT Hicks RMK

13 0700 White team on way to loc 757396 (Ref 12) CPT Hicks RMK

14 0702 (REF 12) 15 of the indiv are now moving
 W wearing black PJ CPT Hicks RMK

15 0715 (Ref 12) 13 additional now moving W= CPT Hicks RMK

16 0720 (Ref 12) 14 additional now moving S. CPT Hicks RMK

17 0725 (Ref 14) 2/35 as CC flying S ~~to~~^{one}
~~to~~ Flew over 3B Loc ~~and~~^{CSA} the 14 indiv
 moving S, 14 indiv evaded into trenches
 ditches Etc. RMK

18 0755 2/35 rpt their C ele has 7 VC. will bring
 in by resupply later on this morning.

19 0800 2/35 rpt their CP, Rcn, 10 C 3/4 moved fm
 pres loc. AFS

20 0805 (Ref 18) 2/35 rpt they have 6 VC and 1
 woman wounded in arm by ~~spin~~^{sketch} and with her
 one child, so there is a total of 8
 coming in on resupply chopper. AFS AFS

21 0810 2/35 ~~AB~~^{+ CSA} 2A C2-34 SP 0750 moving W to
 check out ~~the~~ area. RMK RMK

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Location | | Hour | Date | Time | Date |
| | | 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 | 27 May 67 |

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----|
| 22 | 0825 | 2/35 rpt 1 & 3A returned to A night loc | | |
| | | BS818470 | M | MVE |
| 23 | | 2/35 rpt Amb 3C closed LZ LIZ 0815H | M | MVE |
| 24 | 0825 | B 1/9 H-13 rpt indiv moving W vic BS757396 | | |
| | | Were old men women and some children. | | |
| 25 | 0830 | 2/35 0825H BS 755453 one of C3/4 APC hit | | |
| | | a mine. Damage unk at this time. Have one | | |
| | | very slight WIA. C3/4 checking area. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 26 | 0845 | (Ref 25) Mine was 105 type dud. Was det | | |
| | | by trip wire. Left crater 2' X 4". APC | | |
| | | damage was 3 road wheels, and 1 sect of | | |
| | | track. WIA will not have to be evac. | | MVE |
| 27 | 0850 | 1/35 rpts Rcn ele located 1, 2501b | | |
| | | BS762392, Req EOD team. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 28 | 0851 | AFVMS T. D. 876268 0755H | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 29 | 0900 | 2/35 informed that EOD on way to 755453 | | |
| | | to make crater analysis of mine incid. | 2/35 | CBS |
| 30 | 0901 | V/R A/C observe 2 indiv hiding in stream | | |
| | | bed at 0855H. loc BS796412. White team sent | | |
| | | to investigate. | | CBS |
| 31 | 0910 | 1/35 rpts 3A TD CASP 0906H | M | JSP |
| 32 | 0920 | 1/9 LMO rpts Blues inserted 0915H 748472 | 2/35 | JSP |
| 33 | 0930 | 2/35 rpts. C(-) 3/4 + Rcn 728456 | M | JSP |

0001 27 May 67 2400 -27 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|--|-----------|-----|
| 34 | 0950 | 2/35 rpts A ^{ele} has 1 old man and 1 child that want to be refugees. BS813453. Req bird to ext. CPT Smith informed them that they have two resupply birds and would be better if they used one of them. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 35 | 0955 | 2/35 rpts 3C departed night loc | M | MVE |
| 36 | 1010 | 2/35 rpts ^{RPTS} ^{ext.} PF's closed C loc 1005H | M | MVE |
| 37 | 1015 | CPT Struch rpts plot C 2/34 departed Sundowned 0940H. | | CBS |
| 38 | 1030 | 2/35 rpts C 3/4 BS757462 | M | MVE |
| 39 | 1040 | 1/35 rpts A(-) IZ O. D., 1A 803295, 3A 862272, IRRP(3A)+3HA 901297, B(-) 877262 1B872264, 2B 868264, 3B 873256, C(-)+Hawks 887273, 2C+C(-)2/34 895272, Rcn (-) 759396 Rcn(-) 762392, 2/327 C(-) 850274, 2C 838270 3C IZ HOLBROOK, 4C 845274. | M | MVE |
| 40 | 1050 | 2/35 rpts c 3/4 767471 | , | MVE |
| 41 | 1051 | 2/35 rpts 1043H BS768543, 3C ele ran into 1 VC wearing black shirt, black shorts and web gear. Had 1 US hand grenade. Neg Wpn Results: 1 VC KIA | S-2 | MVE |
| 42 | 1110 | C 3/4 Cav rpts 1 VTR, 1TK, 1 APC to dept Montazuma 1145H for BS895271 to replace | | |

0001 2 27 May 67 2400 27 May 67

| | | | | |
|------|------|---|------------------|-----|
| Cont | | deadlined TK. Air cover to be provided by | | |
| | | 1/9 Cav. | C3/4, 2/35, B1/9 | CBS |
| 43 | 1130 | 1/9 LNO rpts Blues loc BS 745455 | 2/35 M | JSP |
| 44 | 1130 | Col Shanahan directed CPT Smith to put 2 gunships over 1/35 immediately. | 1/35 | CBS |
| 45 | 1152 | SPAR BS735431 Blues to be inserted | 2/35, B1/9, C | CBS |
| 46 | 1215 | FAC rpts 21ndiv taking evasive action are presently hiding in cave field. loc 890317. Is keeping them under observation. | 1/35 | JSP |
| 47 | 1220 | CPT Bankson rpts that at 1300H a PF plat will be airlifted in 7633 & drive a herd of 40 buffalo to Duc Pho arriving at 1700H. | 1/35, B1/9 | CBS |
| 48 | 1230 | Blues extracted 1210H from 745455 inserted 1220H at BS739435. | | CBS |
| 49 | 1238 | Ref 46: the wrong coord was given. It is vic 864362. notified 1/35. | JSP | JSP |
| 50 | 1230 | 2/35 rpts 3C in contact with unk size en. BS773546 Req Gunships. Are pinned down in open field, rice paddie. | CPT Smith | RMK |
| 51 | 1245 | 2/35 rpts C3/4 Cav BS755512. are making their sweep E to W | M | MVE |
| 52 | 1250 | Gen Rossen will arrive at LZ CASP 1245H 1/35 Notified. | CPT Smith Noti | MVE |

0001 27 May 67 2400 27 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----|
| 53 | 1255 | <p>1/35 rpts 1A N/C, 3A856275, B(-) 873250, 1B 874259, 2B 866253, 3B 874245, C(-) + 2 Tanks of C 2/34 888268, 2C+C(-) 2/34 859272 3C 883266, Ren 755398, LRP3A 802298, 3HA 800299-2/327 C(-) 853266, 2C 842258, 4C 847264.</p> | M | MVE |
| 54 | 1300 | <p>2/35 rpts at 1240Hrs BS 798464 1A made contact with 2 indiv. Results: 2 VC KIA Were wearing Blk PJ's, 5 Chicom grenades CIA VC were moving S/North.</p> | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 55 | 1310 | <p>Blues recd 20-25 rds A/W fire obs 5 en wpn packs, and camaflage- enraged. 2 en KIA 2 fdly WIA, RPF being committed. 2/35 diverting Recon & 3/4 Cav to area now.</p> | | CPS |
| 56 | 1330 | <p>2/35 rpts BS773546 3C pinned down by unk size force. Req gunships.</p> | CPT Smith | |
| 57 | 1331 | <p>(Ref above) Gunships on station 1250Hrs. Guns made a few runs. Contact broken 1310H 3C sweeping area, neg result as yet. 200 ^{CM} ^{IC} enroute to help with sweep.</p> | CPT Smith | |
| 58 | 1340 | <p>1305H 2/35 rpts A ele obs 2 indiv running in and out of bunkers and tunnels in village A Co pursued-destroyed a few bunkers and</p> | | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

NANA DANA

| Hour | Date | Location | PERIOD COVERED | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|-----------|
| | | | From | To |
| 0601 | 27 May 67 | | 2400 | 27 May 67 |
| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| cont | | hooches. 2 indiv came running out yelling VC Chu Hoi. | | |
| 59 | 1345 | 2/35 rpt LRP Bunkers BS 756536 made contact with 1 VC Results. 1 VC KIA. 1-M2 carbine CIA. Was wearing Plk PU's. | | |
| 60 | 1345 | 2/35 rpts tank plt linked w/A ele at 1100H this morning. | M | JSP |
| 61 | 1354 | Maj Houbert rpts that all avail forces of 2/35 are committed. A 1/35 will become RRF. 1/35, S3 | | JSP |
| 62 | 1400 | (Ref 58) Aele also found 1, M-1 carbine in bunker, some ammo, 1 pistol belt, 1 flag 3 US type hand flares. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 63 | 1405 | 2/35 rpt C 3/4 + Recon will move to contact area by going from 757493 to 770460 to 740455 to contact point. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 64 | 1410 | S2 rpts (Ref 58) The 2 chu hois will be treated as POW or detainees until they show us arms truce etc. | S2 | MVE |
| 65 | 1430 | 1/35 rpts 1A + LRP 3A +3HA 798298, 3A 856275, RCN 760399, B(-) 870249, 1B 867253 2B 874246, 3B 828240, C(6) + 2 tanks 885261 2C + C(-) 2/34 894266, 3C 883267, 2/327-C (-) 854263, 2C 842256, 4C 847263 | M | MVE |

Location

PERIOD COVERED

Hour
0001

Date

27 May 67

Hour

2400

Date

27 May 67

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----|
| 66 | 1440 | (Ref 55) B1/9 rpt 1 KIA & 2 WIA fr | | |
| 67 | 1445 | At 1415 CPT Smith gave spot report to Cpt Cleary TFO. Blue's made contact BS738432 at 1255H. 1 plat B 2/35 inserted. A ^{second} several ^{CPT} plat orbiting area for inserting. 2 en KIA, 5 fdly WIA. Req following area 70467246 7040,7240 eff now until 280800H. | | CBS |
| 68 | 1445 | 2/35 rpts a ship from B 1/9 was shot down. Have one WIA was dusted off also 1 resupply ship (AMO) was downed ammo is burning making it unable to be reached at this time. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 69 | 1455 | Hook taking rice baggers to LA 2/35 loc took fire at 811452. | S2 | CBS |
| 70 | 1500 | 2/35 rpts (ref 55) Ahook came into A loc on 180° asth. Received a/wpn fire from the S Hook pulled out and had neighbors sweep area. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 71 | 1505 | 2/35 rpts resupply ship that was shot down had pilots and gunners ext by Blues 2 serious, 2 not serious | | |
| 72 | 1515 | 2/35 rpts that L/C Granger assumed command of contact at 1340H. B1/9 ship shot down approx 1420H, 174th ship down 1430 H. | | CBS |

| | | Location | Time | Date | Time | Date |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|--------------|-----------|------|-------------------|
| | | | 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 | 27 May 67 |
| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | | ACTION TAKEN | | | |
| 73 | 1520 | 2/35 rpts C (-) 3/4+Rcn should be at contact area very shortly. 5 US WIA & 1 KIA and indiv w/heat exhaustion. Blues pinned down by en & cannot get med a vac in area. Air strike going on at this time. | | | | |
| 74 | 1530 | 2/35 rpts 1 B TD 1400H BS 747472 | | | | CPS |
| 75 | 1545 | Spot report to TFO: blue B1/9, 1R 2/35 Rcn 2/35 1 plat C 3/4 Cav committed to the contact | | | | |
| 76 | 1546 | 2/35 rptrcn at Blues loc. Cannot withdraw to C3/4 loc. Blues and Rcn still rec heavy fire. C3/4 moving in to evac wounded. Red team obs 6 en running into a village NW of contact point. Are calling in arty on the area. | | | | MVE |
| 77 | | (ref 74) 2 ships have been shot down (1 from B 1/9, 1 from 174th) 1 US KIA 5 WIA. Air strike now on tgt. | | | | |
| 78 | 1555 | 2/35 rpt 3B TD 1550H BS 746437 Are enroute to Blues location | | | | CPT Smith MVE MVE |
| 79 | 1600 | 2/35 rpts 2C in contact sq size est. 1604H 758554 req gunships | | | | S2 JSP |
| 80 | 1615 | 2/35 rpts ele from A co in cont with est sq size of en. more to follow. | | | | S2 JSP |

| | | | |
|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Location | | PERIOD COVERED | |
| Hour | Day | Hour | Day |
| 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 | 27 May 67 |

| | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | |
|----|------|--|--------------|-----|
| 81 | 1620 | req gunship for 101st item 78 | S2 | JSP |
| 82 | 1630 | 2/35 rpts Gunship obs A/wpn fire. Are with ^{MARKING} with rockets for 106 is from LIZ. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 83 | 1635 | 2/35 rpts c/3/11 has evac the wounded making Red and Blues able to work properly. The Blues have obs en in front of B are marking with smoke for them. | CptSmith | MVE |
| 84 | | 2/35 rpts dustoff complete 1620H for WIA 2 APC's linked with B ele and are moving from S to N back to contact area. Air strike going in now in front of those ele. | | |
| 85 | 1655 | Oregh rear and forward given Spot reports on contact. Blues B(-) 2/35, Recon, 1 plat C3/11 Cav on line sweeping N through the contact area. 4 gunships covering advance, air strike going in ahead of advance, 8 en KIA 3 wpn CIA, Fdly 1 KIA, 5 WIA. | | CBS |
| 86 | 1700 | Maj Moore reported A10 at LZ O. D. would be committed if 1/35 was asked for plat. C 1/35 would be used if 1/35 was asked for a co. also he coord with 200 ^{1 ACD} at ^{ORD} spar to S vic BS759288. 1/35 has the grid sq 7928 until 0800. Has put in arty will ^{will have} LA ^{ORD} check it out. | | CBS |

DA FORM 1

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION NUMBER

| | | | |
|----|------|--|----------------|
| 87 | 1700 | <p>2/35 rpts 1642 air strike complete 1645H gr ele B, Rcn, C(-) + Blues are on line sweeping N through the contact area. 4 gunships covering advance, air strike going in ahead of advance, 8 en KIA, 3 Wpn CIA, Frly 1 KIA 5WIA.</p> | CBS |
| 88 | 1715 | <p>The following are 7046, 7246, 7041, 7341, given to 2/35 as temp AO eff now until 28 0800. Free fire but ^{over} must be coord. From CPT Cleary TFO.</p> | 2/35 S3 CBS |
| 89 | 1730 | <p>Air strike caused two minor injuries, R2/35 CO of 2/35 indic they were minor and they did not need Col Shanahan to pick them up.</p> | CBS |
| 90 | 1735 | <p>2/35 rpts Rcn Blues and C3/4 cav & B ele moving N. still receive a/wpn fire & S/A fire. Blues 3WIA 1701H Med evac came in ele moved on again and a re still rec A/wpn and S/A fire. 106#1 from LIZ spotted A/wpn position and engaged. Neg results as yet. B ele rpts that en bodies fd are believed to be NVA. 2 men from B Co injured by air strike.</p> | JSP |
| 91 | 1740 | <p>1/35 rpts ARVMS and salt baggers have been evac 1730H.</p> | M JSP |

NAME

0001 24 May 67 2400 27 May 67

| | | | | |
|----|------|---|--------------------|-----|
| 92 | 1745 | <p>Call from Maj Maley SGS Oregon MG Pearson</p> <p>J-3 MACV will visit 3/25 at 1345 to 1515 29</p> <p>May (or 1600 if we desire the additional time)</p> <p>MG Pearson will arrive from 1st Log Cnd</p> <p>Facility over our unit by chopper. 3 in party</p> <p>MG Pearson, Col Seager and escort from Oregon</p> <p>"Itinerary up to us" will depart fm 3/25 by</p> <p>U-8 from Dusseau Field (Duc Pho C-130 strip)</p> | | |
| 93 | 1750 | <p>2/35 rpts 2 WIA from air strike none serious</p> <p>do not req med evac, also blue rec some S/A</p> <p>fire from his rear. Rcn trying to stomp out</p> <p>that position.</p> | | JSP |
| 94 | 1800 | <p>Req spooky</p> | | W |
| 95 | 1755 | <p>2/35 req white team loc vic 757434, 757434 ^{CPT}</p> <p>numerous people moving around.</p> | ^{1/7 CPT} | JSP |
| 96 | 1805 | <p>Req 2 G/S from TF Oregon</p> | | W |
| 97 | 1806 | <p>2/35 rpts B Ele has captured 1 heavy M/G</p> <p>& 1 81MM Mortor with ammo.</p> | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 98 | 1820 | <p>2/35 rpts B ele contact-Scorpion guns going</p> <p>off station. Req replacements.</p> | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 99 | 1825 | <p>2/35 rpt Rcn reg dustoff, Dustoff completed</p> <p>1815H.</p> | CPT Smith | MVE |

0001 27 May 67 2400 27 May 67

100 1826 2/35 rpt 1757H E ele & Fr rec A7wpn & S/A
 fire from rear. B. ele found commo wire in
 area of contact, ^{at 2} ~~he~~ went to village BS732447.
 1800H. CPT Smith MVE

101 1831 2/35 rpts 1807H B ele rpt 6 to 7 large sec
 expl from arty hits. Main en force breaking
 up. B. is moving back through village. they
 came back to ^{police area} ~~pl~~ up the en that is behind
 them. CPT Smith MVE

102 1831 2/35 rpts correction, ^{at 2} #98 was a 60 MM mortar
 w/ pad and base plate, also w/ammo. CPT Smith MVE

103 1850 TFO give spot rpt, contact area swept, still
 rec fire from area covered in sweep, so units
 will reverse and sweep to the S. 1 60mm Mortar
 1 heavy MG. no accur body count yet but will
 be considered ^{at 2} ~~at 2~~ ^{Abic} fdly casualties: 1 KIA, 7WIA,
 wires fd leading to W will trace them out. The
 2 plat of B2/35 will replace blue. CBS

104 1850 1/35 rpts 3A lifted 1730-TD OD 1743 M MVE

105 1855 Spars: BS674483, 690475, 674465, 794243, 682467 CBS

106 1905 1/35 rpts 4.2&4C LZ CASP, A(-) LZ OD, 1A
 799298, A OP's , 786371, 784364, 781367
 B(-) 867247, 1B 869245, 2B864243, 3B 866245

| Installation | Location | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| | | 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 | 27 May 67 |
| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| cont. | IRP 3A+ Hawk eyes 799298, C(-) 10(-) + 2&3 | | | | |
| | C3/4 892277, 1C(-) 892277, Rcn 763402, 2/327 | | | | |
| | C(-) 855253, 2C 841356, 3C HOLBROOK, LC 848363, OP 847398. | | | M | MVE |
| 107 | 1950 A2/9 rpts missile blast at LZ Holbrook 10 WIA Med. evac on way. | | | | CRS |
| 108 | 1955 2/35 rpts Spookie on station 1950 | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 109 | 2000 2/35 rpts Hane dustoff 64, 4 G/S, & spookie at station. B ele will mark for sharks. spookie will illum, dustoff is for Rcn. | | | CAPT. Smith | MVE |
| 110 | 2015 2/35 rpt B ele sending out ambush, when in position will call in loc. Sharks spotted lts to N/W of ^{CONTACT cur} area. engaging with M/G. 2012 dustoff for Rcn completed. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 111 | 2020 2/35 req flare ship to assist spooky in his mission. | | | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 112 | 2045 2/35 Air lift complete in LZ LIZ | | | | MVE |
| 113 | 2058 2/35 C working gen area BS758536 | | | | BMC |
| 114 | 2100 1/35 R is N most ele BS763402, 2/35 will be able to fire N of 41 W grid line | | | 2/35 | BMC |
| 115 | 2105 2/35 rpt action C 3/4 rec 1 anti tank grenade neg injuries. 2050 178 Avn chinook had tracers fired at it. 700M E of 6Gun 3 (106) | | | | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1-34

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 15 | No of Pages 17 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|----------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 | 27 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INI | | |
| cont 116 | | | whose loc is BS764433 2050 spooky will begin firing 500 to 1000M SW of B loc 2058 6G3 (106) started firing at pos near loc of where thechipook took the rounds. 2/35 B loc 18 BS 738437 | RM- | RMK | | |
| 116 | 2110 | | Cpt Nealon req 6 sliks, 2 g/s and 2 hooks from ^{MAJ J TFO} CPT Lewis DAO DAO. | | N | | |
| 117 | 2120 | | 2/35 informed no spooky until 2330 flare ships will come fm LZ Montazuma. | | RMK | | |
| 118 | 2125 | | 2/35 was informed that moon light ship (bush roses) contact will be 10min on CALL ^{CALL} case 30 min. | | RMK | | |
| 119 | 2120 | | Called strike (Sgt Gbibb) asked for mkt (gunship team) to fly to swords contact and contact sword 6 on 39:10 at 2300- 2400 and 0300 to 0400. we will provide gunship over contact all night with our own ^{own} own ^{own} ship. | | N | | |
| 120 | 2125 | | CPT Turner called and can provide 5 sliks and 1 gun ^{TOMORROW REF #} from 114 114. | | N | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 27 May 67 | 2400 27 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 121 | 2140 | | Rec call from 101st if we need any gunships to give them a call | | | N | |
| 122 | 2159 | | 1/35 N/C | | | RMK | |
| 123 | 2203 | | 2/35 est 30 KIA | | | CPT Hicks RMK | |
| 124 | 2245 | | Duc Pho Adv req AO FM280500 - 28 1000 May 67 BS 810370 BS 820360, BS 800340 BS 840340, 1st plat of PF on track down of 3 garrillas | | | Bl/9 Arty 1/35 LO CPT Hicks RMK | |
| 125 | 2246 | | 1/35 2241H resupply complete | | | RMK | |
| 126 | 2250 | | 2/35 02-34 + 2C 3-4 + 4A BS 818472 C + 4.2 tube BS 756534 B (-) + C3+4 + Rcn BS 738438 1B BS 737434 A+4.2 (-) LZ LIZ. | | | RMK RMK | |
| 127 | 2320 | | Col Shanahan RTO informs will be at our loc in 03 min. | | | CPT Hicks RMK | |
| 128 | 2325 | | 1/35 rpts C(-) at 891266, 11ele 891264 | | | M RMK | |
| 129 | 2330 | | 2/35 rpts 42 KIA 15 Wpn CIA | | | CPT Hicks RMK | |
| 130 | 2345 | | 2/35 req spooky on station to rel spooky II reason for another is 2/35 still have troops in contact. | | | CPT Hicks AFS | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|---------|----------|---|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 0200 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Log open | | | | AFS |
| 2 | 0005 | | Rpt spooky going back to reload and will be back on station 0030. | | | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 3 | 0020 | | 2/35 Notified to stack bodies and weapons. Gen Rossen will visit area tomorrow morn. Also rep will be in area 0600 to collect docs. | | | | |
| 4 | 0040 | | 2/35 req speaker team in vic of contact area. S5 notified, slicks standing by. | | | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 5 | 0055 | | 1/35 & 2/35 N/C | | | AFS | AFS |
| 6 | 0159 | | 1/25 & 2/35 Also spooky is not over their area but 2/35 has contact with him. | | | AFS | AFS |
| 7 | 0259 | | 1/35 & 2/35 N/C | | | FM | FM |
| 8 | 0345 | | Contact oregon toc req time on temp boundary to be extended to 290000- will give reading about 0600 CPT Burrell TOC Org C3 | | | | FM |
| 9 | 0358 | | 2/35 rpt R + C3/1 took some 60mm 0345H 1 MIA fm C 3/1/6 | | | CPT Hicks | FM |
| 10 | 0359 | | 1/35 N/C | | | FM | FM |
| 11 | 0415 | | 2/35 dustoff on ground and picking up 1 MIA. Spooky has left for mission up | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NAWA DAW

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No. of Pages | | |
|---|---------|----------|---|----------------|--------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| 11 | cont | | N another spooky inbound. | CPT Hicks | PH | | |
| 12 | 0500 | | 1/35 W/C | PHK | | | |
| 13 | 0530 | | 2/35 req 1 ship to extract 1 VC or poss NVA POW from R loc. Indiv crawled up to perimeter and turned himself in. We had with him 1 M-79. Would like to extract as soon as possible, so he can be interrogated. | CPT Hicks | ATP | | |
| 14 | 0535 | | 2/35 rpt Rcn spotted 1 indiv in woodline at N side of perimeter. Took under fire with A/W fire. Neg: results | CPT Hicks | ATP | | |
| 15 | 0600 | | 2/35 AC over head, 5 said he'll hold them there until they have a poss mission. | | PHK | | |
| 16 | 1510 | | 1/25 rpt W/C ^{off} N/C | A | ATP | | |
| 17 | 0620 | | 2/35 rpt at 0610 POW ^{off} eva v from R loc by CC would like ^{off} rpt to them on results of interrogation. | CPT Hicks | ATP | | |
| 18 | 0658 | | 2/35 req aerial servalience, exchange Blues for 2P, and guns have 15 min left | CPT Hicks | ATP | | |
| 19 | 0659 | | Guns are being sent. | | PHK | | |
| 20 | 0708 | | Col Shanahan setting down at Montezuma. | | PHK | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|------|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2000 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | | |
| 21 | 0709 | ^{CPT} 2/35 ^{MARTINS} motors which were rec 82 mm 11 holes | | | | | |
| | | were found men heard sound of pops. | | | | | |
| 22 | 0720 | Gen Rossen at lz LIZ | MAJ Houben | | | | |
| 23 | 0725 | Whites enroute to 2/35 BTALO | | | | | |
| 24 | 0726 | req 2 ^{from 101st} req 2 guns to cover 0600 extraction | | | | | |
| | | of 1/35 ^{101st} personnel will let us have | | | | | |
| | | them for extra. only. | LT Former | | | | |
| 25 | 0728 | Req Oregon 2 sliks 2 guns Spl Nobel | | | | | |
| | | will have CPT Turner call back. | LT Former | | | | |
| 26 | 0730 | Col Shanahan told MAJ Carmicheal that | | | | | |
| | | the Blues will stay over contact area | | | | | |
| | | all day. | | | | | |
| 27 | 0735 | 101st approved extention of time on bou | | | | | |
| | | ndary 700410, 700460 till 290800. | | | | | |
| 28 | 0740 | 2/35 A now moving. | | | | | |
| 29 | 0741 | Gen Rossen now ^{CPT} at 2/35 in contact area | | | | | |
| 30 | 0745 | 2/35 rpt airstriks at 0607 red rd fire | | | | | |
| | | fm 713455 up valley to NW. req need | | | | | |
| | | airstrike as soon as possible. Are | | | | | |
| | | firing arty now. | CPT Hicks | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | Page No. | No. of Pages | | |
|---|---------|----------|--|-----------|------|----------------|--------------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | 0001 | 23 May 67 | 2400 | 23 May 67 | | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OFF | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| 31 | 0809 | | 2/35 req ship to pick up 4 VCs at A ele | | | | | | |
| | | | coord 7/3/22 | | | CPT Wicks | AFS | | |
| 32 | 0805 | | MAJ Lewis, Div Avn, stated he would attempt | | | | | | |
| | | | additional guns from 171st but TFO had | | | | | | |
| | | | no guns left. We will also attempt to | | | | | | |
| | | | get us 2 additional slicks. | | | | CPT | | |
| 33 | 0815 | | Called 101st about gunships to cover our | | | | | | |
| | | | loc they were to be here at 0800. They | | | | | | |
| | | | are enroute. | | | | N | | |
| 34 | 0820 | | 2/35 rpt possible 50 male personnel | | | | | | |
| | | | right side IZ IIZ rounding up cows and | | | | | | |
| | | | such. A team ^{ele} is going in their general | | | | | | |
| | | | direction, will possible police up | | | | | | |
| | | | 50, poss 4-5 slick loads. would like | | | | | | |
| | | | slinks on standby. | | | CPT Hicks | AFS | | |
| 35 | 0825 | | TFO Rear & Forward rec items 9-13 | | | | | | |
| | | | Mortor appears to be 81 or 82. WIA | | | | | | |
| | | | was CPT Penn. | | | | | | |
| 36 | 0830 | | 1/35 rpts Rcn TD 0822H. BS792316: | | | | | | |
| | | | Lrrp (3A) + Hawk eye team lifted to | | | | | | |
| | | | Monte. | | | M | JSP | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | | 6061 | 28 May 67 | 2100 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 37 | 0830 | | 101st rpts A 2/237 obs movement vic BS795320 | 1/35 | | | |
| 38 | 0837 | | C 1/35 alerted for pickup & will go to IZ IZ, contact 1/3 ^{1/3} Sanger ^{Granger} + rec insertion instructions. | | CRG | | |
| 39 | 0838 | | 17th Avn rpts Col Shanahan C&C rec 1 ^{rd.} and trailing edge of main roter, ship enroute this loc w/Col Shanahan WTA08131 | CPT Smith | NVE | | |
| 40 | 0840 | | 1/35 rpt Ren inserted BS793316 | CPT Smith | NVE | | |
| 41 | 0845 | | (Delayed Entry) (0820) MAJ Gallaway called asked how long 2/35 would be operating in Southern Portion of 2/35 TOAR. Stated at least one mine lay ^{MINE LAY} between ^{How ever} size of our base ^{Force} in that area depended ^{on} on tact situation in that area. | | N | | |
| 42 | 0850 | | 2/35 rpts C 3/1 has departed night loc at this time. | | NVE | | |
| 43 | 0850 | | SPAR BS666159, BS672373 | | | | |
| 44 | 0900 | | 101st rpts A 2/327 at 795320 ^{Recon} base (-) 792320 recon (-) 788320 they have radio contact with ^{Recon} base 1/35. | CPT Smith | NVE | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 45 | 0901 | | 2/35 advised that C 1/35 has 1,2,3, plat inroute now. Does AC ^{AC GRANGER} need a lithe plat. Ans: L/C ^{GRANGER} Replied NEG. | | | | |
| 46 | 0915 | | 2/35 rpts C ele 1/35 will be inserted BS727477. | | | CPT Smith WE | |
| 47 | 0925 | | 1/35 rpts 1st lift ^(S) Abn 0820H ⁰¹¹² | | | CPT Smith WE | |
| 48 | 0930 | | SPAR: BS675473 | | | Arty S2 CBS | |
| 49 | 0937 | | 1st lift of C 1/35 on ground 0937H | | | CPS | |
| 50 | 1010 | | 2/35 rpts C (-) 1/35 lift complete 1000H | | | JSP | |
| 51 | 1010 | | MAJ Lewis, Div Avn, rpts he is sending 1 sunship but was unable to get additional slixks. | | | CSJ | |
| 52 | 1025 | | Cpt Smith called Col Wallace & req permission to insert Recon 2/35 at coord 710460- Col Wallace replied that it was approved. | | | S3 CBS | |
| 53 | 1030 | | 1/35 rpts A(-) IZ OD, 1A793316, 2A781372 3A786385, B(-) 867247, 1B869245, 2B 865245, 3B872244, C(-) Opson 2/35, 4C IZ CASP, RCN 793316, C3/4 890266, 2/237- C(-) 850240, 2C243247, 3C IZ | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA, DAM

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|---------|----------|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2100 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
| 53 | cont | | HOLBROOK, AC 853254, BA 2/17 885305. | | M | | NVE |
| 54 | 1100 | | 2/35 rpts, Recon TD 1055H BS715165 | | M | | NVE |
| 55 | 1110 | | Called Maj Lewis, req gunships from 1215-1115 to relieve reds. He said he would try to get some from 101/ | | | | N |
| 56 | 1115 | | Cpt Smith gave Cpt Merritt TFO the following: ^{one} Spot report. 01/35 C/A 1000H 727177 their mission is to sweep south. Recon 2/35 C/A 1055H 715165 mission is to conduct surveillance and escape routes. Totals: 50 En KIA 17 III, 3 CSW. | | TFO, 53 | | CBS |
| 57 | 1123 | | 1/35 rpts 1A lifted from 793310 1113H TD 890265 1122 HRS. | | M | | NVE |
| 58 | 1135 | | Maj Lewis 03 Ais rpts he has new guns at this time, but hopes to have some by 1300H. | | | | JSP |
| 59 | 1151 | | 2/35 rpts C ele req med evac for 3 viet women who are wounded. 1150H. | | | | JSP |
| 60 | 1152 | | 2/35 rpts Blues BS720136. | | M | | JSP |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 8 | No. of Pages 16 | | |
|---|---------------|---|------|----------------|-----------------|----------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2100 28 May 67 | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN / OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| 61 | 1210 | called Maj Lewis informed him 101 needed gunships, we want them, need two more for air lifts, Reds replacing Reds on station. Firebird arrived. | | | | N | |
| 62 | 1215 | 72 3/25 rpts wrap up on cont this morn: 0615H, 737435 en 1 en - 1 en KIA 0720H Red obs 1 en 737431 - 1 en KIA 0840H. C & C 3/25 rec'd 1 hit 738436 0849, B 2/35 at BS937435 fd 2 en KIA and 1 AK-47, 0925 hrs Blues at BS734422 eng 1 en - 1 en KIA; 1013 hrs B 1/9 eng 1 en BS724436 - 1 en KIA, 1025 hrs, B 2/35 eng 1 en BS738439 - 1 en KIA. | | | S2 | JSP | |
| 63 | 1230 | 1/35: A (2) LZ OD, 1A and 3C 3/4 BS890269, 2A BS755371, B (-) BS867247, BS866238, 3B BS874244, Rcn BS797301, 3A (-) LZ OD, C (-) 2/327 BS850240, 3C 2/327 LZ HOLBROOK, 2A 2/17 BS883307. | | | | JSP | |
| 64 | 1233 | 101st: Rcn 1/327 BS604407. Are in contact at this time. We have sent them gunships to assist. | | | | N JSP | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NAVA DATA

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| 65 | 1240 | | CPT Sydnor: Individ he has ^{TPC ERRORED} inter . Has showed him from the air where Bn main C ^{P 15} 3 and where rice is kept, loc BS709488. | | | S2, S3 | JSP |
| 66 | 1245 | | SPAR: BS741439, 2/35 Ntfy, BS688444, Arty and S-3 Air ntfy. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 67 | 1305 | | 2/35: At 1258 hrs, BS734440. A ele loc a village completely enclosed in barbed wire. Also had extensive fighting areas inside. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 68 | 1310 | | 2/35: B ele enroute BS718446, obs several indiv hearing cattle towards them. Gunships in same area obs one of them trying to flee. Engaged 1 enemy, WIA. C&C will evac. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 69 | 1400 | | 2/35: At 1356 hrs, loc BS733448, C 1/35 obs 3 indiv wearing Kahki uniforms. Red team in vic will check it out. | | | | MVE |
| 70 | 1420 | | 39th Engr: ntfy CPT Smith that they were going to blow some explosives at north end of runway in 15 min. | | | B 1/9, 174, Aloha | CBS |
| 71 | 1430 | | Spot report to TFD: 53 en KIA, 18 IW, 3 CSU. | | | | CBS |
| 72 | 1442 | | 2/35 relayed message from Col Chanahan He would like CPT Bankston and counter-part | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN INL | |
| 72 | cont | | to be at Monte CP shortly to meet with some visitors. | | | JSP | |
| 73 | 1113 | | 1/35 rpts 1A N/C, 2A755372, B(-) 872236, 3B 874244, 2B 865237, C N/C, 2/237, C(-) 850230, 2A 2/17 LZ Semper. | | | M MVE | |
| 74 | 1505 | | 2/35 rpts B&Recon + C3/4 vic 723450, A Co 735435, C 1/35 732445. | | | M MVE | |
| 75 | 1517 | | 2/35 rpts 1510H BS776539 3C in contact. Diverted 2 gunships that were at B ele loc. | | | CPT Smith MVE | |
| 76 | 1518 | | SPARS; 673437, 698381, 790248, 728439. | | | 2/35, arty MVE | |
| 77 | 1525 | | Ref 75- estimated size of enemy units at 2 squads. En checked ^{WALKED} into 1 of C ele Ambushes. Have 1 fdly WIA. Have been dusted off. Guns on station. | | | APT Smith MVE | |
| 78 | 1535 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 is returning to LIZ because they are low on POL. Also blues are now under control of MAJ Beasley. 1530H Are not ^{exp. them} there at this time. | | | JSP | |
| 79 | 1544 | | Col Shanahan enroute to this loc, ETA 05. | | | JSB | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|----------|----------|---|----------------|----------------|----------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 80 | 1600 | | Maj Tippen oked A 2/327 to remain in vic vic 795520 until 290800. | | | | |
| 81 | 1557 | | 2/35 rpt red 25 development engine trouble | | | | |
| | | | Set down in C loc. | CPT Smith | | MVE | |
| 82 | 1520 | | Sitrep to TF Oregon: 3C 2/35 in contact with 2 en Quads vic 776539 at 1510H. | | | | |
| | | | Totals so far for 2/35 contact 53 en KIA | | | | |
| | | | 18 IW, 3 CSA. | TFO | | CBS | |
| 83 | 1525 | | B 1/9 rpts Red ship 25 down due to mech failure at 773533. No injuries. | | | CBS | |
| 84 | 1535 | | Aircraft shorties called to Maj Lewis | | | | |
| | | | Requested diverted 5 slicks and 3 guns for 29 May | | | | |
| | | | Intend to release before bed tonight. | | | CBS | |
| | | | <i>FIREBIRDS CAJ</i> | | | | |
| 85 | 1640 | | BL/9 rpts blues extracted 1635H BS734444. | M | | MVE | |
| 86 | 1645 | | Maj Moore rpts Gen Bossen talked to him again today about losing southern part of AO. Maj Moore req to know when this will occur. He req to vacate area tomorrow. | S3 | | CBS | |
| 87 | 1655 | | SPAR: BS584477 | S3 | | CBS | |
| 88 | (Ref 77) | | 2/35 rpt contact broken 1527H. Results: | | | | |
| | | | 1 Fr WIA (PF type) | M | | MVE | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |

0001 28 May 67 2400 28 May 67

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INI |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|-----|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 89 | 1700 | | Delayed Entry) The req for extraction of ^{of RICE} was was passed on to 2/35 Sh to be accomp by one of their resupply ships ^{of SANCE} and 174 had no other slicks on the available. This was approved 1600H. | | GTF |
| 90 | 1701 | | ^{Col Wallace} Col Miller called on radio Cpt Davis called from WFO rear, Cpt Cleary called from TFO forward. All req to know what our gun ships were shooting at at vic 8340. 174 & Bl/9 stated they had no gunships firing or flying in that area. 101st stated they had no ships firing there. Furthering investagation showed that they were naval rockets not gunships. This info was passed on to Cpt Cleary who asked what they were shooting at. Cpt Smith answered that it was a selected pin pointed ^{TARGET} target . | | CBS |
| 91 | 1735 | | Cpt Johnson 2/9 rpt to Cpt Smith that Col Wallace and called Col Young & ^{ASKed him} asked him asked him as why the navy was firing in the area. Cpt Johnson told Col Young the fire was observed | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|------|-----|--|------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 38 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | | |
| 91 | cont | | and was ^{placed on} placed with selected targets ^{based on} based on | | | | | |
| | | | on former intelligence & contacts in the area | | | | JSP | |
| 92 | 1745 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 closed LZ 1715H | | | | CBS | |
| 93 | 1835 | | Called Oregon want to keep 2 scorpions & 1 firebird for the night. Talked to Sp Temple, he will relay to Maj Lewis. | | | | N | |
| 94 | 1840 | | Called Oregon and requested that we keep the 3 slicks from 161Avn with us tonight. | | | | GTF | |
| 95 | 1840 | | 1/35 rpts B(-) 872236, 1B Amb 875234, 2B Amb 866235, 3B Amb 875239, Rcn 802297, C(-) Opcon 2/35, 4.2+4C LZ Casp, A(-) LZ OD 1A + C2/34 Armor 890266, 2A 753377, 2A 2/17 LZ Sempor, 2/327 C(-) 853241, 3C LZ Holbrook, 4C Amb 850238. | | | | M MVE | |
| 96 | 1900 | | 1/35 rpts 1816H BS803296 Rcn obs VC moving NE down a trail were heading straight for recon ele. Rcn took them under fire. VC fled to the S/W called in arty. They swept area Neg bodies were found. Blood trails. | | | | Cpt. Smith MVE | |
| 97 | 1920 | | (Late Entry): 2B 2/35 inserted 0830H to contact area. | | | | CBS | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|-------------|--|---|-----------|------|----------------|------------------|------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | | LOCATION | | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 | | | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN INI | | |
| 98 | 1935 | | 2/35 rpta C 2/34 & 20 + TA 818412, C Co | | | | | | |
| | | | 756543, A(-) + C3/4+4.2 LZ LIZ, 1,2,3, C | | | | | | |
| | | | 1/35 from 727454 to 717442, C(-) 1/35 | | | | | | |
| | | | 723447. | | | | M | MVE | |
| 99 | 1950 | | 1/35 rpta 2A had 3 indiv walk into their ambush. Engaged with small arms believe they hit one. Indiv were dressed in black PJ's. Are moving amb 150m SS/W. Indiv were moving from high to low ground. 1950H | | | | | | |
| | | | BS753377. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE | |
| 100 | 2020 | | Col Wallace called Maj Houbert Chop C/2/327 at 1200H. also 1/35 can move FSB from LZ Holbrook to LZ OD 1200H Gen Rossen will talk with Gen Tollson tomorrow concerning plans for moving 3/25 southern boundary to the 28 or 29 Grid line. Take this to Col Shanahan for his comments. | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CBS | | |
| 101 | 2040 | | 2/35 3B 2230H Rpt 5 lights S/W side of river 85° Fm 3B pos 2232H lights moved across the river 3B engaging with arty | | | | | | |
| | | | BS755119 | | | | BMK | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 15 | No. of Pages 16 | | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 28 May 67 | 2400 | 28 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 102 | 2100 | | Cpt Turner Oregon informed me we would get 2 slicks tomorrow 7 + 2=9, 3 CC 1526 | | | N | |
| 103 | 2100 | | 101st notified that 2/327 would be chopped 1200H with last plat 1400H, also MAJ Carmiceal gave permission for engr to fire mortars. | | | CBA CBS | |
| 104 | 2115 | | (REF) 101) 2/35 said that arty put out lights | | | RMK | |
| 105 | 2115 | | Contacted Cpt Clay told him to cancell CP 29-1 fdly to close. | | | N | |
| 106 | 2130 | | Duc Pho requested to move from Duc Pho to amb site BS804342 from 290100 291600 ^{CPT} 291600, called 1/35. | | | | |
| 107 | 2150 | | 2/35 rpts Ren at Amb loc has 1 VC KIA rpt he threw 2 grenades into their loc. | | | CPT Hicks AFS | |
| 108 | 2155 | | 1/35 approved PF ambush. 101st notified | | | FSC 101st AFS | |
| 109 | 2159 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | | AFS | |
| 110 | 2230 | | 2/35 rpts Ren at 713434, 2/B 712525 | | | M AFS | |
| 111 | 2250 | | 2/35 rpts B(-) & 3/B at 713433, Ren 715435, 2/B & amb 711427, 1/B 720422 | | | M AFS | |
| 112 | 2359 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | | AFS AFS | |
| 113 | 2359 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | | AFS | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 19 | | |
|---|------|----------|--|------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| S3 3d Bde TF | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Log Opened | | | | AFS |
| 2 | 0059 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | | | -- |
| 3 | 0159 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | | | |
| 4 | 0230 | | 2/35 req spooky & flare ship. Are rec | | | | |
| | | | ^{UPP MORTAR} Mortar fire in B loc. Est mortar psn | | | | |
| | | | 752435. Want gunships now Contact | | | | |
| | | | B ele. | | | Cpt Hicks | AFS |
| 5 | 0238 | | 2/35 Has guns & flares also spooky | | | | |
| | | | has been req. | | | Cpt Hicks | RMK |
| 6 | 0239 | | 2/35 ^{UPP} guns enroute flares right behind. | | | R | RMK |
| 7 | 0240 | | 2/35 B still rec ^{MORTARS} heavy A/W fire | | | | RMK |
| 8 | 0241 | | 2/35 req medavac on standby to LZ LTZ. | | | | RMK |
| 9 | 0240 | | 2/35 guns on station. | | | | RMK |
| 10 | 0243 | | 2/35 2B has movement between 2B & B | | | | |
| | | | took en under fire believe 5-6 en KIA | | | | RMK |
| 11 | 0250 | | 2/35 B6 has been hit fire coming fm | | | | |
| | | | NN/W, req 1/9 come up on VHF to adv guns | | | | |
| | | | of 1/35 loc. | | | | RMK |
| 12 | 0251 | | Spooky ETA 40. | | | Maj Houben | RMK |
| 13 | 0258 | | 1/35 N/C | | | | RMK |
| 14 | 0300 | | 2/35 believes mortars stopped, wishes | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 14 | cont | | medavac ASAP. | Maj Houben | RMK | | |
| 15 | 0301 | | 2/35 heavy fire started have medavac at LIZ. | Maj Houben | RMK | | |
| 16 | 0302 | | Medavac Abn | Maj Houben | RMK | | |
| 17 | 0305 | | Spooky FTA 10 min | Maj Houben | RMK | | |
| 18 | 0306 | | Lights were obs E side of hill BS775394 1/35 was notified 1/35 has no personnel in that area. | 1/35 | RMK | | |
| 19 | 0320 | | 2/35 req 2 more guns. | | RMK | | |
| 20 | 0321 | | 2/35 rtp en appears to be in bushes and camoflage of that sort. | | RMK | | |
| 21 | 0322 | | 2/35 (ref 19) guns were notified. | | RMK | | |
| 22 | 0332 | | 2/35 mortar lasted 30-45 min then heavy m/g B6 & 3B were hit. B6 believed light wound est 5 WTA FR, A semi auto and 2 heavy m/g still coming in. | | RMK | | |
| 23 | 0335 | | 2/35 req another flare which is being sent. | Maj Houben | RMK | | |
| 24 | 0336 | | CC was reqt sent to LZ LIZ | Lt Former | RMK | | |
| 25 | 0345 | | (ref 19) guns will be ETA 05 | Lt Former | RMK | | |
| 26 | 0346 | | A 3 sets of guns will be on orbiting stby | Lt Former | RMK | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 27 | 0347 | | Spooky just dropped first flare | | RMK |
| 28 | 0350 | | (ref) 26) guns will be at Montsuma req of 2/35. | Lt Former | RMK |
| 29 | 0355 | | 101 was notified that spooky will be firing in extend ^{cas} AO | Cpt Hicks | RMK |
| 30 | 0358 | | 2/35 CC arrived 0353 Lt/Col Granger over contact. | Maj Houben | RMK |
| 31 | 0359 | | 2/35 1B+2B+Rcn closing to B6 658 | Maj Houben | RMK |
| 32 | 0400 | | 1/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 33 | 0415 | | TFO Cpt Harrel for extension to 300800 on temp boundary, BS700410, 700460. | | |
| 34 | 0416 | | 2/35 req moon light ship (flare) and a flare ship until moon light ship can arrive. | Lt Former | RMK |
| 35 | 0425 | | Moonlight ship 813 ETA 30 ETA 0450H | | RMK |
| 36 | 0426 | | 0330H BS715435 Alt 300 ft 9 hits 1 US WIA. None fly able EST 30 Cal, 50 rds | Lt Former | RMK |
| 37 | 0427 | | 2/35 wrap up 0342 heavy + SA & send M fire. no more mortaring at this time. B est 4-5 WTA in CP gr, 3B serious w, B6 badly W, B5 in com, R 0355 Rec SA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 37 | cont | | fire enroute to B, R securing hot LZ for | | |
| | | | dustoff B5 now WIA, 0409H dustoff on gr | Lt Former | RMK |
| 38 | 0432 | | 2/35 Rpt B now rec Mortar fire fm V | | RMK |
| 39 | 0435 | | 101st Cpt Porwoski approved extention till 300800 ref item 33. | | RMK |
| 40 | 0436 | | 2/35 req 2 more gunships on seen ^{CSB} STATION. | Cpt Hicks | RMK |
| 41 | 0438 | | 2/9 arty cannot fire in support of 2/35 C(-) vic BS758 535 due to ^{CSB} bank ^{Their} "8" not being able to fire. 2/35 feels C(-) is OK | | RMK |
| 42 | 0442 | | 2/35 req another set of guns. Red team FTA 10. | | RMK |
| 43 | 0445 | | 2/35 rpts "ancester" 813 on station (moonlight) | Cpt Hicks | RMK |
| 44 | 0449 | | 1/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 45 | 0500 | | 2/35 rpts at 0435 en attacked B ele and entered into their perimeter. B ele under heavy fire, also ^{CSB} another receiving mortar again at 0435 in B loc. | | AFS |
| 46 | 0538 | | Dustoff 1st load complete ^{CSB} complete. | | RMK |
| 47 | 0523 | | 2/35 req flare ship while the other comes in and reload. | Lt Fernet | RMK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: _____ Signature: _____

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May67 | 2400 | 29May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 48 | 0533 | | 2/35 req another 2 guns | Lt Formet | | RMK | |
| 49 | 0535 | | Dustoff 2nd load complete | | | RMK | |
| 50 | 0538 | | 1 Gun enroute in 05 to 2/35, 2 more coming from 101 Asap. | Lt Formet | | RMK | |
| 51 | 0540 | | Medics rpt 17 WEA 3 KIA | | | RMK | |
| 52 | 0555 | | 101 rpt 10 min till gunships get to contact area. | Lt Formet | | RMK | |
| 53 | 0556 | | 2/35 rpts 1/35 C now 900M E of contact area moving toward C Co. | | | RMK | |
| 54 | 0558 | | Maj Houben relayed Col Shanahan's instr to Ltc Granger stated he was moving 3/4 way out at this time. | | | RMK | |
| 55 | 0610 | | 2/35 req white team + two more gunships. | Cpt White | | AFS | |
| 56 | 0610 | | 2/35 req Air strike Vic BS695445 | Lt Formet | | RMK | |
| 57 | 0615 | | Rpted to TFO 3 fdly KIA 1 serious WIA some Tesser WIA | | | | |
| 58 | 0620 | | 3rd dustoff complete | Cpt Hicks | | RMK | |
| 59 | 0621 | | 2/35 S-2 Rpt 1 seriouswounded NVA enroute to Montezuma. | Cpt Hicks | | RMK | |
| 60 | 0626 | | Col Shanahan informed 2/35-6 that the Bl/9 Blues are , Whites and reds are opcon to | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|---------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 60 | cont | | 2/35 effectively ^{can} 0620. White 1st light | RMK | |
| 61 | | | is already airborne will be on 2/35 freq. | Maj Houben | RMK -- |
| 61 | 0628 | | Air strike enroute Eta 0655H | 2/35 | RMK |
| 62 | 0630 | | 0615H Instructed S4 to contact 2/35 | | |
| | | | determine amount of PRC25 needed and expedite resupply | Maj Houben | RMK |
| 63 | 0635 | | Arty Rpts PQ Peter compromised | | RMK |
| 64 | 0636 | | TFO given a wrap up os night activity | | |
| | | | 0230, mortar, aw, & sa incoming. Gunship, spooky dispatch, 0300 mortar stopped, continued to receive AW & SA 0435 rec'd mortar, ceased 0440-0445, continued to rec AW & SA till 0500H. | TFO | |
| 65 | 0650 | | 2/35 rpts 1 more WIA CIA who was shot. | | |
| | | | in ear is now enroute to Montezuma | S2 Maj Houbdn | RMK |
| 66 | 0655 | | Delayed: 1/35 6 rpts that the 4th plat of C should join C ele 1/35 ^{lip} who is opcon to 2/35. | Maj Houbin | RMK |
| 67 | 0600 | | 2/35 rpts 3/4 Cav + 1 plat A 2/35 moving toward road 515 (NW). 2. C1/35 + B 2/35 linked up with are sweeping area of contact. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 19 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN IN | |
| 67 | cont | | 3. Blues will be inserted up valley to west, Bn CO picking spot. 4. A(-) moved approx 30 min ago sweeping west. | | | AFS | |
| 68 | 0740 | | 2/35 req 1 hook sortie to remove 45 VCS considered tactical emergency at loc 730430. Contact A6, A push S3 tr | | | S3 Air AFS | |
| 69 | 0755 | | Blues inserted 0850. Sweeping W to E Coord BS693422 | | | AFS | |
| 70 | 0800 | | 101st notified BL/9 700M into 101st AO (SGT Dewilly) | | | | |
| 71 | 0801 | | L/C Vogel told Maj Houhin he was going to move 1 battery vic 5748 west to spt 101st an 8th. ON 1st one battery to come south to Mo Due | | | AFS | |
| 72 | 0715 | | 2/35 rpt A ele at 730430. C sp night loc 0800, C 2/34 has not departed SP. | | | AFS | |
| 73 | 0820 | | 2/35 notified Blues 700M out of AO are moving E will call in when back in AO. Notify 101st when out of 101st AO. | | | | |
| 74 | 0822 | | 1/35 rpt 1st lift started 0815H of B fm BS 872236 to LZ CASP 1st lift to 0830. | | | RMK | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | Page No. | No of Pages |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INI | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 75 | 0845 | | SPAR BS667248 664382 | arty | | RMK | |
| 76 | 0840 | | 1/35 rpts B(-) closed LZ Casp 0835HRS, 4B + C3/4 closed 890265 0840HRS, 1A picked up at 890265 enroute to LZ OD- closed OD 0852H | M | | MVE | |
| 77 | 0855 | | 2/35 req AO extention on N/S blk line. 2 clicks N and 2 clicks S vic 693422 | | | Cpt Smith MVE | |
| 78 | 0900 | | Maj Houbin called 2/35 (Lt White) and passed msg from Col Shanahan to go to L/C Granger to have B 2/35 return to LZ Montezuma. After 1200H today for stand ^{own} tomorrow. | | | JSP | |
| 79 | 0901 | | 1/9 rpts Blues TD 0850 693422. | M | | JSP | |
| 80 | 0905 | | 2/35 rpts C 3/4 CAV + 2A 710435, 1&3A 725434, B + Ren 719438, C 1/35 705455 | M | | MVE | |
| 81 | 0915 | | SPAR: BS694428 | 2/35 Arty | | CBS | |
| 82 | 0930 | | 1/35 rpts 4.2 lift started 0915. 2 sorties complete, 2 sorties remain. | M | | MVE | |
| 83 | 0935 | | 2/35 rpt PF lift complete 0930H | M | | MVE | |
| 84 | 0945 | | Col Shanahan and Col Holbrook will be our loc in 09 min. | Cpt Smith | | MVE | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NADA Data

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 19 | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 85 | 0850 | Shanahan | Col Shanahan rpts 26 en KIA, 3 CIA, 25 wons, 1 CIA died froms wounds making 27 KIA. | | | | TFO(1030H) | CBS |
| 86 | 1004 | | Cpt Smith called TFO forward and req the following area: 6544, 7044, 6540, 7340, effect immediately until 301800H. Cpt Morrel was duty officer indicated that Col Wallace was not there. Ctp Smith req he call Col Wallace by radio or whatever means necessary & get a decision soon. Area requested by 2/35, TFO, S3 | | | | | CBS |
| 87 | 1010 | | Gen Rossen will be here in 30 min to present DFC to Saber indiv will present at Saber location. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 88 | 1045 | | L/C Danford 101st S3 called ctp Smith and informed him that our req for AG had been taken to Gen Mathison who stated the area was included in his future plans and if we were not in contact he did not want to release the area. | | | | Col Shanahan | CBS |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|----------------------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2100 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 89 | 1055 | | Hoi Chan taken up in aircraft by S2 ^{cm} ident- ified BS6811082 as En CP area, one squad guarding 6000 kilos of rice waiting for unit to return. | | | CPS |
| 90 | 1056 | | 2/35 rpts, 1010H, 8011068 c 2/31 ele hit 2 mines, 3 minor casualties do not req medevac. Neg command det. | S2 | | JSP |
| 91 | 1/35 | | req a white team for Ren. Have a suspected enemy plt at BS818315. Forwarded to 2/35 and ^{cm} cm writing for an answer. | | | Cpt Smith |
| 92 | 1110 | | 2/35 rpt ref 91, are sending white team to 1/35. | | | Cpt Smith IVE |
| 93 | 1120 | | 2/35 rpt 1st lift TD 1108H LZ Montezuma | M | | MVE |
| 94 | 1128 | | Col Wallace informed Maj Houbin & 101st that AO was approved for 3/25 eff 1130H until complete of operation. Gen Rossen made decision. | 2/35 | | CPS |
| 95 | 2/35 1110 | | 2/35 ppts B ele lift completed to Monte. 1137. | M | | MVE |
| 96 | 1115 | | 2/35 Rpt ren loc BS742131 | M | | MVE |
| 97 | 1200 | | 2/35 rpt LLRP 3B rtn to LZ LI7 1155H | M | | MVE |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 11 No of Pages 17

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|------|------|------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |

0001 29 May 67 2400 29 May 67

| ITEM NO | TIME | GRADE | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-------|---|--------------|----------|
| | | | | | |
| 98 | 1201 | | 1/35 req air strike at 800294. they have clearance with 101st. Cpt Smith cleared with 1st ACD. their nearest fdly D5/7 826272. Strike to go at 1215H. Also U-2/237 being extracted now. | 1/35 | CBS |
| 99 | 1205 | | 2/35 rpt Rcn 742431. C 1/35 701444. G 3/4 Cav 715435. A Co 706441. | M MVE | |
| 100 | 1207 | | 2/35 rpts 1206Hrs. BS705421. A Co has 5 fdly WIA's, 1 serious, 4 not serious, resulted from A mine exp. mine was equiv to 2 anti personnel mines, was pressure type. | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 101 | 1215 | | Spar: BS 689440 | Arty | CBS |
| 102 | 1225 | | 2/35 rpts Rcn closed LZ LIZ 1215Hrs. | M | MVE |
| 103 | 1230 | | Cpt Maglin 101st called and asked if we had an air strike at 647405. Cpt Smith called the ALO radio operator who said he had one at 652406. Spt Smith told him to be sure it stayed on our AO. Then Col Wallace called & asked if we had an air strike in the 101st area. Cpt Nealon called ALO | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|----------------|-----------|------|---------------------------|----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 103 | cont | | personnel & had all strikes in that area called off, while he investigate further. | | | | | CBS |
| 104 | 1250 | | 2/35 rpts Red ships spotted 57 RR place with 57 RR in place- C 1/35 swept area ^{all received} reserved | | | | | CBS |
| 105 | 1306 | | 2/35 rpts. C-130 at 1305H at BS706436. engaged 1 VC. - 1 VC KIA | | | | S2 | JSP |
| 106 | 1313 | | SPAR: BS 682440 Late morning | | | | PSE S3 Asst S2 2/35 | JSP |
| 107 | 1322 | | Cpt smith called Maj Carr 2/35 & req ^{Lt Granger} no stronger plans for opns in the AO granted this morning, He replied if 2/35 could not force a contact prior to 1800H. They would evacuate the temp AO. 1800H. | | | | Col Wallace 101st 1/35 | CBS |
| 108 | 1330 | | 2/35 rpts A (-) 694421, B Monta LC 772538, 2C 770540, C (-)+PF 768538, Rcn Liz C(-) 3/4 720439, 02/34+203/4+4A, 818470, C 1/35 706436. | | | | M | JSP |
| 109 | 1340 | | Gen Rossen & Gen Pearson enroute this loc. ETA 03 min. | | | | S3 | JSP |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 13

No of Pages 19

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------|------|---------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | 0001 | 29May67 | 2400 | 29May67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|--|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | | |
| 110 | 1420 | | 1/35 rpts 2A 752367, 3A 814315, Rch 804296, R(-) 867294, 2B 856285, 1B 877285 4B 872310. | M | | MVE |
| 111 | 1421 | | 1/35 rpts that LZ Casp has been comp cleared. | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 112 | 1423 | | 2/35 rpts 1415H 4C 1/35 joined C(-) 1/35 | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 113 | 1425 | | 2/35 rpts Blues were extracted to Monte on call. | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 114 | 1426 | | 2/35 rpts 1401 hrs the air strike on 689440 was completed | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 115 | 1427 | | 2/35 rpts 1402H BS752428, six gun 3 obs 1 in 1 indiv in black PJ's C 3/4 will check | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 116 | 1430 | | 2/35 rpts the air strike on BS682440 drew gunfire, also obs 2nd explosion. | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 117 | 1435 | | 2/35 rpts 1400H BS770540 C ele accidentally wounded a PF type indiv. Dustoff was called and completed. | Cpt Smith | | MVE |
| 118 | 1437 | | 2/35 rpts, 02/35 has 50 refugees 26 children, 3 men, and 21 women, req A/C to ext to No Duc District. | Lt Formet | | JSP |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 11 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|----------|----------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 119 | 1410 | | 2/11 arty rpt they have a patrol vic 781420. Mission is to recon possible FSR, not returning to arty hill. | 1/9 1/35.2/35, | CPS |
| 120 | 1450 | | Maj Young, TFO IO plans to come tomorrow with NPC personnel. Will verify later. | | CPS |
| 121 | | | AT 1500 Col Shanahan and Gen Peason departed Monbe enroute LZ LZ. | Cpt Smith | NVE |
| 122 | 1501 | | 2/35 BS 68240 brought in (ref 116) NORD. also drew fire. Spotted A/L pos destroyed. Obs 3 indiv running. Calling in another | AS Cpt Smith | NVE |
| 123 | 1515 | | TFO spot rept given to Cpt Cleary 104, 105, 122. | | CPS |
| 124 | 1516 | 2/35 | rpts BS770534 - tunnel complex used team: Have 12 indiv out of tunnel. 11 men ages 17-26 and 1 woman. MI believe they are definately VC. MI interrroted indiv would not talk. MI Made a complete search of tunnel, found neg, vpos, but numerous doc. | Cpt Smith | NVE |
| 125 | 1536 | | SPAR: BS60445 came from 101st, 1530H. | FSE | JSP |
| 126 | 1540 | | 1/35: B (-) BS865297, 1E BS875304, | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 15 | No of Pages 19 | | |
|---|---------|----------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 126 | (cont.) | | 2B BS858292, 4B BS852308. | | | | IVE |
| 127 | 1550 | | 2/35: a request for an ANGLIGHT at BS682440. S3 Air, CPT Smith | | | | IVE |
| 128 | 1600 | | CPT Smith contacted 2/35 and asked if they could empty the ^{can} PDS. | | | | JSP |
| 129 | | | 2/9 move completed from LZ HOLBROOK to LZ OD, 1613H-36 sorties. | | | | CBS |
| 130 | 1630 | | Called CPT Turner OREGON aircraft status reported: 5 slicks, 1 gun 174, 1 H-23 Aloha requested 8 slicks and 4 guns for tomorrow. Said we would not get them, due to plans of 101st. 5 slicks - 3cc leaves us 2 lift ships. | | | | H |
| 131 | 1645 | | 1/35: 3A BS830310. | | | | M IVE |
| 132 | 1650 | | 2/35: C 3/4 Cav closed LZ HIZ 1650H. | | | | M IVE |
| 133 | 1657 | | CPT Smith called TFO Forward to make appointment for Col Shanahan to see General Rosser at 1720H. Gen Rosser was not there, nor was CPT Wells. CPT Cleary took message & stated he would try to contact the General to get an appointment for Col Shanahan. | | | | CBS |
| 134 | 1705 | | LACD given the following locations: Rcn | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|---------|----------|---|----------------|-------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2400 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| 134 | | cont) | 1/35 BS802299, and 3C 3/4 + 4B BS852308. | LACD, M | CBS | | |
| 135 | 1707 | | Gen Rosser enroute this loc. ETA 05. | Col Shanahan | JSP | | |
| 136 | 1715 | | 2/35: people are in battle area gathering up all up all the goodies. They will put white team in area to check it out. | CPT Smith | JSP | | |
| 137 | 1725 | | 1/35: 3A AB 1722H from BS828318 enroute to IZ OD, also 3C 2/327 lifted from HOLBROOK at 1709H. | M | JSP | | |
| 138 | 1736 | | 3A, 1/35 TD IZ OD 1735H. | M | CBS | | |
| 139 | 1738 | | MAJ Lindsey called ref air strike at BS 650107. It was on a village that had been friendly and a ^{source} screen of intel for 101st. What happened to warrent on air strike on that tgt? | | CBS | | |
| 140 | 1745 | | 1/35: C (-)2/327 lift complete at 1245H. 3C 2/327 complete at 1709H. | | JSP | | |
| 141 | 1807 | | 2/35: all units back in their AO. C 1/35 BS722113, A 2/35 closed IZ IIZ. | | | | |
| 142 | 1845 | | 2/35: 1838H BS800126 gunship spotted 1 en with wpn. Was wearing light shirt, dark pants and a grey hat. Wpn was a carbine. | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|---------|----------|---|----------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 29 May 67 | 2100 | 29 May 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| 112 | (cont) | | Gunship engaged, neg results. | CPT Smith | | LVE | |
| 113 | 1816 | | LTC Danford called and requested to know what was planned to do with the temp AO tomorrow. He indicated that 101st wanted to get up in that vic. CPT Smith called MAJ Carr, 2/35 and asked if 2/35 was going to use the area. He replied he wanted the area east of the 70 N/S grid line for one more day. CPT Smith called 101st and talked with MAJ Lindsey who replied he saw no problems if we were going to be east of 70 N/S grid until 301800H. Also reported to MAJ Lindsey that nobombs from air strikes hit village BS650407. | 2/35, 101st | | CBS | |
| 114 | 1915 | | 2/35 INC requested 3 dog teams tomorrow, LT Thackeray accepted mission. | 2/35 | | CBS | |
| 115 | 1930 | | 2/35: A (-)+C(-) 3/4+Rcn LZ LIZ, C Co + 4.2 (-) BS756533, C (-) 2/34+2C3/4+1A BS 817172, B MONTE, | M | | JSP | |
| 116 | 1950 | | 1/35: A (-) LZ OD, 2A (-) BS765386, 2A (-) amb BS764386, B (-) BS865297, 1B+C 2/34 | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|------|------|------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |

0001 29 May 67 2400 29 May 67

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 146 | (cont) | | BS867304, c OPCON to 2/35, Rcn BS802297, 4.2 LZ OD. | M | MVE |
| 147 | 1955 | | DUSTOFF ship took 3 rds SA fire from BS735525 at 1954H, alt 300', neg hits at this time. | S2 | CRS |
| 148 | 2020 | | 101st, LT Stevenson, nfy Rcn 1/35 in their AO, BS802298. Will move out tomorrow morning. | 101 | |
| 149 | 2050 | | Called 101st, request temp boundry change, effective now till 310800H. Boundry BS690320 S to current southern boundry. | 101 | |
| 150 | 2059 | | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 151 | 2100 | | CPT Turner called, no slicks and no guns tomorrow until after 1200. | | N |
| 152 | 2120 | | MAJ Lindsey approved temp boundry, ref item 149. Not effective till 300700 to 310800H. | 1/35 | |
| 153 | 2155 | | 101st SGT Genitty, last element A 2/327 will be out of area (ref 142-152) at 300900H. | 1/35 | d |
| 154 | 2240 | | 2/35: 1/35 C (-) BS735431, 1C BS742438, 2C BS744432, 3C BS732432. | | RMK |
| 155 | 2259 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 156 | 2308 | | CPT Pansey- 39th & 2/11 will coord directly on dozer. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 19

No of Pages 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 67

2400

29 May 67

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

157

2359

1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C.

AFS

158

2400

Log Closed.

AFS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONVERSE B. SMITH, CPT, INF, ASST S3

Signature



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No of Pages 11

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S3, 3d Bde TF | LOCATION DUC PHO (BS812383) | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|---|----------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Log Opened. | | AFS |
| 2 | 0005 | | 2/35: 2 dog teams for LZ LIZ at 0700. | CPT Hicks | afs |
| 3 | 0059 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 4 | 0159 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 5 | 0259 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 6 | 0359 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 7 | 0459 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 8 | 0545 | | 1/35: 1/A moved out this loc for base mission, 0530. | | AFS |
| 9 | 0559 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 10 | 0600 | | LT Thakaray reminded to have 2 dog teams to 2/35, 0700 hrs. | SCOUT DOG PLAT | LWD |
| 11 | 0625 | | 1/35: 1A (-) BS791394. | | RMK |
| 12 | 0715 | | CPT Burgen, called requested name of 2/35 CO. Said MACV COC wanted name. Questioned why, did not know reason. | | |
| 13 | 0720 | | CPT Burgen called said director of MACV COC heard that 2/35 CO was doing a damn good job and wanted to know his name. | | |
| 14 | 0800 | | 2/35: 1/35 C ele has found what appears to be 8 in naval gun round. Request EOD team | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No of Pages 11

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INI |
|---------|--------|-----|---|--------------|-----|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 14 | (cont) | | at coord BS735431. | CPT Hicks | AFS |
| 15 | 0815 | | EOD sent to 1/35. | | |
| 16 | 0825 | | 2/35: R SP LZ LIZ, 0820, ^{CPT} SP . | | RMK |
| 17 | 0845 | | SPAR: BS674447. | Arty, air | CBS |
| 18 | 0900 | | 2/35: White team at C 2/34 loc, BS765515, rec fire, req Red Team. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 19 | 0920 | | Ref 18: 2/35 was informed no Red Team available, was asked if Sharkes were needed. 1/35 rpt White rec SA and AW fire and obs 30 in- div fleeing when C 2/34 came up. Reg Sharkes. 2 H-13 rec hits. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 20 | 0921 | | B 1/9: 2 en in uniforms w/wpns and packs engaged - 2 en KIA. Blues going in to retrieve bodies and wpns, BS821325, 0905H. | 1/35 | CBS |
| 21 | 0925 | | 5-7 Cav loc A LZ SANDRA., B BS815237, C BS817212, D BS810267. | | RMK |
| 22 | 0930 | | Spot report to TFB: items 18 and 20, passed to TFO back CPT Marriell forward and LT Burhett, rear. | | CBS |
| 23 | 0930 | | 2/35: C Co, 1/35 has returned to them. Loc BS750415. | CPT Smith | MVE |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3

No of Pages 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 67

2400

30 May 67

ITEM NO

TIME IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

0935

1/35: C (-) BS735423, 1 and 2C BS743416,

3C BS723417.

CPT Smith

MVE

25

0945

2/35: 1A BS762423, 2A BS763445, 3A BS770432.

M

MVE

26

0950

1/35: B (-) BS862303, 1B N/C, 2BBS848302,

3B BS848307.

M

MVE

27

0951

1/35: C ele has EOD team, req ship to ext

BS735423.

S3 Air

MVE

28

1000

LT Wehn, D/65: 3 men WIA from m-14 AP mine,

0930H on south slope of MONTEZUMA Hill.

The mines are in area previously breeched

and he believed they were placed there last

night. He has spotted 3 more in area, will

rebreach entire area.

S2, MAJ Carmichel, CBS

29

1005

2/35: 1A BS762412, 2A BS772432, 3A BS766450.

M

MVE

30

1015

2/35: 2C BS788540, 3C BS770535.

M

MVE

31

1025

2/35: RCN BS734432.

M

MVE

32

1032

2/35: 1025H, BS766452, 3A rec AW fire from

squad sized ele. Request gunships. (B 1/9

Red Team sent).

CPT Smith

MVE

33

1050

2/35: C 2/34 BS765515.

M

MVE

34

1059

2/35 3A DUSTOFF BS770432, Req 1035H complete

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

By

11/11/11

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. | No of Pages | | |
|---|--------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 34 | (cont) | | at 1045H, 1 WIA. | | | RMK | |
| 35 | 1103 | | 2/35: RCN BS723430 and moving. | | | RMK | |
| 36 | 1110 | | 2/35: 1A BS791392, 2A 2/17 BS865339, B (-) VS849307, 4B(-) BS846307, 2B N/C, 1 B moving, 3B and 3/4 Cav (-) BS847311, C (-) BS735423, 1&2C BS743416, 3C BS723417. | | | M MVE | |
| 37 | 1125 | | 2/35: lift of C complete. PZ time 1021H, LZ time 1120. LZ loc BS788540. Were 4 Hook sorties. 3 went to BS788540 and 1 to MO DUC. | | | M MVE | |
| 38 | 1130 | | 2/35: Ref 22: B 1/9 Red Team leaving station Req another Gun Team and a white team. Sharks on the way, white team will be sent. | | | CPT Smith MVE | |
| 39 | 1140 | | 2/35: RCN BS711430. | | | M JSP | |
| 40 | 1145 | | 2/35: 1A BS748417, 2A BS784437, 3A BS766452, C (-) 3/4 BS769517. | | | M JSP | |
| 41 | 1220 | | 2/35: Ref 22: cont broke 1145H. Gunships worked the area. 3A swept area w/neg findings, except 12 fresh graves in the area. | | | JSP | |
| 42 | 1235 | | 2/35: 1230H, BS770536 C ele has several VC pinned down. Are 4 to 5 positions. 2 AW, Req guns. | | | CPT Smith MVE | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 11 | | |
|---|---------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 43 | 1240 | | 2/35: at BS6844, BS6845, BS6744, numerous dug in psn and several male indiv have been obs. Reg air strike. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 44 | 1255 | | 1/35: 1A N/C, RCN N/C, C (-) BS746407, 1C BS746387, 2C BS752406, 3C BS725418, B (-) N/C will be moving in 5 min, 2B BS841307, 3B and 3/4 (-) BS823322, 2A 2/17 BS865339. | | | M | MVE |
| 45 | 1305 | | 2/35: RCN BS725437. | | | M | MVE |
| 46 | (Late) | | 1120H B 1/9 White obs 3 indiv taking evasive action. Engaged. Results: 1 En KIA, BS778359. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 47 | 1310 | | Spot reports: Ref 42: and 46: given to OREGON by CPT Smith. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 48 | 1315 | | 2/35: 2C BS786541, 3C BS778534, 1C BS786521, A (-) BS747420, 2A BS778445, 3A BS771461. | | | M | MVE |
| 49 | 1325 | | 2/35: 1115H, BS766454, 3A loc 1 CHICOM grenade, and 1 Pith helmet. Searched area. Did not find anything else. Blew grenade in place. | | | S2 CPT Smith | MVE |
| 50 | (Late) | | AT 1020h FAC obs 4 indiv, called in and controled arty. Results: 1 KIA. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 6 | No of Pages 11 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN IN | |
| 51 | 1345 | | 2/35: ref 42: gunships worked area and | | | | |
| | | | 3C made sweep w/neg assessments. | | | S-2 | JSP |
| 52 | 1405 | | 2/35: RCN ele has secured downed bird. | | | | |
| | | | 174th can send out investigation team. | | | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 53 | 1430 | | 1/9 LNO: B 2/35 night ambush BS825385. | | | 101st | JSP |
| 54 | 1500 | | 2/35 ntfy that 2/11 arty section will move | | | | |
| | | | back to MONTEKUMA at 1730. | | | 2/35 | CBS |
| 55 | 1501 | | Dr Lee: Brig Gen Weir and staff to visit | | | | |
| | | | 31133CH. Length of stay ^{was} unknown. Purpose | | | | |
| | | | "To see how we are doing". Called TFO and | | | | |
| | | | requested further info. CPT Cleary rpt | | | | |
| | | | they know nothing of the visit but will check. | | | | CBS |
| 56 | 1510 | | 1/35: B (-) BS826307, 3B and 3C 3/4 BS | | | | |
| | | | 828332, C N/C, Ren N/C, A N/C. | | | M | JSP |
| 57 | 1520 | | 2/35: IRP (3A) BS718452 later today IRP | | | | |
| | | | (3D) will be at BS754420. | | | M | JSP |
| 58 | 1530 | | 2/35: 1 and 2A closed LZ LIZ 1525H. | | | M | MVE |
| 59 | 1533 | | 1/35: 1532H C ele and white team encountered | | | | |
| | | | 5 indiv. Engaged. Results so far: 1 VC KIA, | | | | |
| | | | L M-1 carbine and 140 rds ammo CIA, BS741396. ^{SZ} CPT Smith | | | | JSP |
| 60 | 1540 | | 2/35: 1535H, BS716494, White spotted 2 | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 No of Pages 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|--------|----------|--|----------------|--------------|------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |
| ITEM NO. | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 60 | (cont) | | indiv. When indiv saw white they fled to- | | | | |
| | | | wards mountains. White rec permission and | | | | |
| | | | is going after them. | CPT Smith | | MVE | |
| 61 | 1550 | | Ref above: White fired rockets and small | | | | |
| | | | arms at indiv, but they got into wood and | | | | |
| | | | there is neg assessment. | CPT Smith | | MVE | |
| 62 | 1600 | | Spot report of TFO: SGT Reoley: item 59. | TFO | | CBS | |
| 63 | 1610 | | Called Oregon, CPT Turner, gave air craft | | | | |
| | | | status, requested 4 slicks and 4 guns for | | | | |
| | | | tommorow. | | | N | |
| 64 | Ref 59 | | 1/35: total KIA count at 3. | CPT Smith | | | |
| 65 | 1630 | | 2/35: 3A closed LIZ at 1625H. | | M | MVE | |
| 66 | 1635 | | 2/35: C Co BS795521, C 2/34 BS770518. | | M | MVE | |
| 67 | 1640 | | MAJ Tippens requested AO extension BS72020, | | | | |
| | | | BS720380, BS745380, eff now until 311800L. | | | | |
| | | | CPT Smith requested area from CPT Maghin ^{MAG-LIN} | | | | |
| | | | 101st, 1642H. Area OK'd by CPT Maghin 1645. | MAJ Tippen | | CBS | |
| 68 | 1700 | | 101st: 2/327 CP cleared temp CP vic BS | | | | |
| | | | 791355, at 1210H. | | M, S-3, 1/35 | CBS | |
| 69 | 1710 | | 2/35: Rcn closed LIZ 1705H. | | | JSP | |
| 70 | 1730 | | 2/35: bird enroute LIZ to pick up 1 VCS | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAMA DAB

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8

No of Pages 11

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|--------|-----|--|-------------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 70 | (cont) | | and 40 wpns. | | JSP |
| 71 | 1735 | | 1/35: req gunships to loc BS735396, for C ele neg contact, but have spotted many pns and would like air cover. | S2 | JSP |
| 72 | 1740 | | Ref 71: C ele rec SA fire. | | JSP |
| 73 | 1750 | | Ref 71: C ele has 1 friendly WIA. | S2 | JSP |
| 74 | 1800 | | DUC PHO reports 1 PF plat BS793385 from 1900-2100 tonight. | Arty, B 1/9, 1/35 | CBS |
| 75 | 1810 | | 1/35: ref # 59 - total enemy KIA - 5; 1 CIA and 1 WCIA. Wpns - 1 M-1 carbine, 1 AK-47, and 1 M/pistol type unk. 1 Fr WIA. | CPT Smith | MVE |
| 76 | 1815 | | 2/35: C 2/34 night loc BS818472. | M | MVE |
| 77 | 1815 | | Called Hook requirements to TFO, SP Temple. | | N |
| 78 | 1840 | | Spot to TFO: Item 75. | | CBS |
| 79 | 1900 | | 2/35: A (-) and Ren and C (-) 3/4 and 4.2 (-) IZ LIZ, B CO IZ MONTE, C Co and 1 tube 4.2 BS795521, C 2/34 and 2C 3/4 and 4A BS818472, LRRP 3A BS753417, will move to BS759422, LRRP 3D BS754420. | | |
| 80 | 1905 | | 2/35 requested temp AO BS7150, BS7143, | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 9 | No of Pages 11 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|------------|--------------------|-----------|------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | | INIT |
| | (cont) | | BS7250, BS7244. Request passed to TFO for- | | | | | |
| | | | ward, CPT Cleary 1905H, eff time 310700 to | | | | | |
| | | | 311800H. | | | | | CBS |
| 81 | 1915 | | 1/35 A LZ OD, B (-) BS828308, 1B amb BS820304, | | | | | |
| | | | 2B amb BS825313, 3B amb BS829311, Rcn BS797297, | | | | | |
| | | | 4.2 LZ OD. | | | M | | MVE |
| 82 | 1925 | | CPT Bankson reports 2 PF platoon 0700-1900H | | | | | |
| | | | 31 May BS825360, BS853362, BS827347, BS | | | | | |
| | | | 853353. | | | Arty. B 1/9, 1/35 | | CBS |
| 83 | 1950 | | 2/11 reports section closed MONTEZUMA 1830. | | | M | | CBS |
| 84 | 2010 | | MAJ Maily was called by CPT Smith and | | | | | |
| | | | questioned on Gen Weir's visit. MAJ Maily | | | | | |
| | | | stated it was not an official visit, he wanted to | | | | | |
| | | | wanted only to visit log units, and if he | | | | | |
| | | | came to MONTEZUMA it would only be to pay | | | | | |
| | | | a visit to the hospital. There is no itin. | | | | | CBS |
| 85 | 2045 | | 2/35: SO req 1 mixed team (1 red-1 white) | | | | | |
| | | | to rpt to Rcb 0800H NW OF LZ IZZ. | | | 1/9 Cav, LT Forner | | AFS |
| 86 | 2050 | | 1/35 LNO requests white team at 0800H to | | | | | |
| | | | screen for C Co as they move back into the | | | | | |
| | | | area of todays contact. | | | 1/9 Cav | | GLF |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10 No of Pages 11

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | 0001 | 30 May 67 | 2400 | 30 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 87 | 2100 | | Ref item 85&86: SP/4 Bird, 1/9 Cav reports that his XO has approved both requests. | 1/35 | GLF |
| 88 | 2101 | | 1/35 SITREP N/C. | | RMK |
| 89 | 2140 | | 101st requests to know if we had contact near the water point and the road. | | GLF |
| 90 | 2145 | | Ref item 89: checked with 1/9 Cav and District; no reported contact. | ntfy 101st | GLF |
| 91 | 2145 | | 101st repts the engineers on the bridge received SA fire. No further details. | ntfy 1/9 | GLF |
| 92 | 2150 | | 1/9 report Perm spotted 1 indiv. Fired SA and grenades, vic BS832 367. | ntfy 101st | GLF |
| 93 | 2200 | | 1/35 and 2/35 SITREP N/C. | | AFS |
| 94 | 2215 | | MONTEZUMZ bunker 43 rpt spotting movement at loc BS812379. | | AFS |
| 95 | 2230 | | Ref item 91 and 92- B 2/35 reports that their ambush located vic BS832367 fired M79 and M79 SE. 101st reports the fire received was near their elements located vic BS840363. This was the only fire in the area so the fire received by the 101st was probably from B 2/35 ambush. B 2/35 was ntfy of the 101st | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No of Pages 16

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 3 Bde TF 25 Inf Division | Duc Pho (RS812383) | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 |

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---------|------|-----|--|--------------|----------|
| | IN | OUT | | | |
| 1 | 0001 | | Log Opened | | |
| 2 | 0005 | | Checked TOC Guard | Lt. Former | GGG |
| 3 | 0055 | | Oregon has approved temp boundary change req by 2/35 to a point from 7150 to present | | |
| | | | AO. | Lt. Former | AFS |
| 4 | 0059 | | 1/35 2/35 rpt N/C | | AFS |
| 5 | 0130 | | Lt Former checked Guard | | RMK |
| 6 | 0159 | | 2/35 1/35 N/C | RMK | RMK |
| 7 | 0259 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 8 | 0350 | | Lt. Former checked guard. | | |
| 9 | 0359 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 10 | 0459 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | GGG |
| 11 | 0500 | | Lt Former checked TOC guard | GGG | GGG |
| 12 | 0559 | | 1/35 2/35 N/C | | RMK |
| 13 | 0620 | | 1/9 FO rpt en gun pos RS818329 | Lt Former | RMK |
| 14 | 0640 | | 1/9 rpts the gun psn is an old one Col Shanhan wants B 1/35 to include the psn in their sweep and wants a rpt on the gun psn. | GFT | GFT |
| 15 | 0705 | | 2/35 rpts they are unable to contact their 3A ele. Are sending a unit out | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: _____ Signature: _____

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 2 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|------------|------------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN INT | |
| 15 | cont | | to establish contact with them. | | | Lt Former AFS | |
| 16 | 0720 | | Lt Former informed pirate 65 that Col Shanahan wants B Co to include BS818329 in their sweep today. It is a rept gun pos. | | | GFT | |
| 17 | 0707 | | (DELAYED ENTRY) 2/35 req CC, gunship to locate 3/A ele. | | | Lt Former AFS | |
| 18 | 0745 | | Informed 2/35 that Col Shanahan wanted an ele inserted or an eagle flight available to aid LRRP 3A if necessary. Maj Carr stated that he already has a plat and APC's heading to the LRRP loc to assist in contacting them. | | | GFT | |
| 19 | 0820 | | 2/35 rpts 1st lift of NO 4A ^{LTZ} 0810 | | | M JSP | |
| 20 | 0825 | | SPARS BS658442, BS673317 | | | CPT Smith CBS | |
| 21 | 0830 | | 2/35 rpts C3/4 Cam BS725444 | | | M MVE | |
| 22 | 0835 | | 2/35 rpts 4A closed LTZ 0830H | | | M. JSP | |
| 23 | 0853 | | 2/35 rpts C 2/34 departed night loc 0850H | | | M JSP | |
| 24 | 0857 | | Maj Mailly C of S office TFO rpts Gen Weir not coming today. Will be visiting 1st log units on 2 Jun. will be here | | | CBS | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By NARA DMS

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|----------|--|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 25 | 0907 | | Lt Ferrier B 1/9 rpts that Gen Tollson 1 ACD will be here at 1600H to present a Silver Star to WO McNally B1/9 pilot. Notified Col aid. | CW | CBS | | |
| 26 | 0908 | | Maj Carr 2/35 req lift for 77 indiv to C/A 718462 ASAP. Unit A 2/35 | S-3 AIR | CBS | | |
| 27 | 0915 | | 2/35 rpts C 3/4 BS795521 0915H | M | MVE | | |
| 28 | 0920 | | 2/35 rpts C 3/4 BS718455 & Ren | M | MVE | | |
| 29 | 0925 | | 1/35 req replacements for red & white teams over their loc of C ele. Have 25 min left on station. | CPT Smith | MVE | | |
| 30 | 0930 | | 2/35 rpts would like PZ time for A lift at 0945H. | S3 Air Cpt Smith | MVE | | |
| 31 | 0935 | | Gen Rossen will be over loc in 02 min. | S2 S3 | MVE | | |
| 32 | 0945 | | Sgt Taylor S3 39th Engr rpts at 0930 C 39th pinned down by M/G & sniper fire. Team from B 1/9 sent BS714599 | | CBS | | |
| 33 | 0946 | | SPAR BS694452 | ARTY | CBS | | |
| 34 | 0957 | | 2/35 rpts 1st lift of A Co TD 0956 loc BS718462 | M | PSJ | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

By NAVA, DAN

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 4 | No of Pages 16 | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INI |
| 35 | | | 1/35 req EOD at 3C loc 725385 they have loc a 500lb bomb | | | | | |
| 36 | 1007 | | 2/35 rpts airlift complete 1005H | | | | M | MVE |
| 37 | 1015 | | Recpn 2/35 loc LRRP 3A coord 718453 all killed, buried. They are recovering bodies now. | | | | | CBS |
| 38 | 1030 | | Duc Pho to have 4 man recon team in grid sq 8235 311600 to 012400 dressed in tiger suits. | | | | | CBS |
| 39 | 1035 | | Sgt Taylor 39th Engr rpts contact broken gunships returning ^{up} to camp ^{at this time} . Desire gun cover, at 1200H when engr enter town along Hwy ^{can} . | | | | R 1/9 | CBS |
| 40 | 1045 | | 2/35 rpts recon plat finding 2 of the five b bodies are checking area for other 3 bodies. Indication show that these were caught by surprise. Fd grenade shrapnel & AK-47 cartridges & AK M16 cartridges. | | | | | |
| 41 | 1050 | | 2/35 rpted at 1010H to this station: Yesterday at 1245H. LRP 3A & Rcn was inserted 715437. 1310H were rept. at | | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 5 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | |
| 41 | 1108 | | 716448 1448H loc at 718543. Last rpt from lrrp 3A was relayed through Rcn They will stay at 718453 until dark and then move to area given to them by 2/35 CP 2230H is when they reported in their night pos. | S3 | | JSP | |
| 42 | 1103 | | 1/35 rpts 1A N/C, 8 (-) 30, 240 N/C 1B 823338, 2R 813312, C725385, Rcn 794314 | M | | MVE | |
| 43 | 1115 | | Maj Blanchard stated that 39th Engr would take the sec of the woods ^{ch} tonight. | R1/9 | | CBS | |
| 44 | 1116 | | 2/35 rpts A(-) 713463, 3A 789417 | M | | MVE | |
| 45 | 1120 | | 2/35 rpts 1C BS 781525, 711 | M | | MVE | |
| 46 | 1125 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 2/34+2C+2C3/4 BS784507 | M | | MVE | |
| 47 | 1135 | | 2/35 was notified that Col Shanahan will be LZ LIZ in 10 min. | 2/35 | | MVE | |
| 48 | 1140 | | 2/35 req 1 slick to pick up bodies of 2 LRRPs KIA BS718450. Informed dustoff would extract. | CPT Smith | | MVE | |
| 49 | 1145 | | Ref above, 2/35 notified that it would be a slick not a dustoff. | Cpt Smith | | MVE | |
| 50 | 1147 | | 2/35 rpts they will have 2 VCS put on same ship. Ref above. | Cpt Smith | | MVE | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 By HADA DATA

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 6 | No of Pages 16 | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|-----|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN INI | |
| 51 | 1155 | | 2/35 rpts the 2 vcs were detained in the same vic as the bodies (LRRP) they have also loc some blood trails where bodies were carried off. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 52 | 1220 | | 2/35 rpts 3A is in psn at BS789417. Have area secured and are waiting for 39th engr to repair road. (39th engr were notified by Cpt Smith. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 53 | 1240 | | 1/35 and 2/35 that were notified that PO's Chop & Cock are compromised. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 54 | 1240 | | SPAR 804456 | | | | Arty 2/35 | CBS |
| 55 | 1250 | | 2/35 rpts A ele has 2 indiv in sight wearing gray uniforms and carrying packs and wpns. 715453 1247H White team on station. | | | | S2 | JSP |
| 56 | 2/35 | | rpts G(-)2/34+2C+2C3/4 is going to check SPAR 804456. | | | | Cpt Smith | JSP |
| 57 | 1306 | | Sgt Taylor 39th engr called req gunships back over 715599 rec M/C fire from 3 psns. | | | | | CRS |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 7 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 58 | 1314 | | 2/35 rpts 1254H 715453 A ele obs 3 more indiv with same clothing and equip as the 2 in item 55. They are running down side of hill. Engaged with neg results because of heavy undergrowth. Rcn is in blocking psn Red & White team on station spotted another on ridge line, engaged with neg results. | S2 | | JSP | |
| 59 | 1317 | | 1/35 rpts 1A is going to blow a 175 dud in place. notified aloha to stay clear of 776382 for the next 15 min. | S2 | | JSP | |
| 60 | 1330 | | Cpt Smith rpt to Cpt Cleary TFO that 39th Engr were rec fore from 3 A/W psn vic 719599 at 1306H. 3/25 had sent gun ships. Req he advise Col Wallace of same. | TFO | | CBS | |
| 61 | 1332 | | Blues to be inserted on SPAR with C 2/34 and 1 plat C 3/4 UAV as RIF. | B1/9, 2/35 | | CBS | |
| 62 | 1335 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 2/34 + 2C 3/4 + 2C BS801500 | M | | JSP | |
| 63 | 1337 | | 2/35 rpts Gen Rossen at 2/35 GP | S3 | | JSP | |
| 64 | 1350 | | 2/35 rpts A ele has 2 en KIA, 1 En | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 8 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---|----------------|------------|----------------|------------------|-----|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN OUT | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN INI | |
| 64 | cont | | CIA C & C will ext CIA. | | | | S2 | JSP |
| 65 | 1355 | | 2/35 rpts they now have CIA on C & C and are bringing him to this loc. | | | | S2 | JSP |
| 66 | 1400 | | 2/35 req gun cover for C(-)2/34 as they approach en CP location. | | | | Cpt. Smith | JSP |
| 67 | 1404 | | 1/35 rpts 1A closed OD 1355H | | | | M | JSP |
| 68 | 1420 | | 2/35 rpts ref 55 1 had wpn (m-1) carbine. had book and med supplies and doc. Are following blood trail to the S. Also C (-) 2/34 & found 500lb bomb (dud) was booby trapped. 1410H 812458 blew it in place. Had 2 types of detonation 1- wire, 2-stake. | | | | S2 | JSP |
| 69 | 1425 | | SPAR BS707448 | | | | 2/35 Arty | CBS |
| 70 | 1428 | | 1/35 rpts B(-) 817329, 2B 811321, 1B 828346, RCN(-) 803342, RCN(-) 802340 | | | | 2/35 Arty | CBS |
| 71 | 1429 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 is going to check SPAR 707448 | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 72 | 1430 | | 101st rpts in ^{one of} for their pilots saw 3 VC at 794360. Passed to 1/35. | | | | | CBS |
| 73 | 1435 | | 2/35 rpts A ele fd 1 more en KTA | | | | | JSP |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 9 | | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|---------|----------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE | |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 | |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 74 | 1440 | | 39th engr rpts guns still at station, <i>SITUATION</i> satisfied under control. | | | | | CBS |
| 75 | 1500 | | 2/35 rpts (Ref #73) BS717453. Individ did not have wpn. Items had were , pack, web gear, pistol belt, gas mask, 1 US M-2 type grenade, was wearing black PJs. Also A and Recon have married up ^{AT} that low. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 76 | 1520 | | 2/35 rpts BS792440- B1/9 Red working with C 2/34 obs 2 indiv (Male) run out of house and into a camouflaged bunker. Ele of C 2/34 is moving in to check. | | | | Cpt Smith | MVE |
| 77 | 1520 | | Cpt Smith at 1515H rpted to Cpt Cleary TR Oregon. 0705H 2/35 reported unable to contact LRRP 3A 0745H- 2/35 dispatched Co A, Rcn plat and a plat of 3/4 Gav to area last known LRRP psn. Rcn plat mounted in APC, Co A to condit a c/A N of LRRP psn and sweep S. 1015H Rcn 2/35 loc 2 of 5 LRRP's were found KIA in graves. VTC 718453, 3 are presently MIA. 1/35 cont thru ^{thru} search of area, assisted by | | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 10 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INI | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 77 | cont | | air cav (1/9), Rcn, and Gun teams. | Cpt Smith | MVE | | |
| 78 | 1540 | | 2/35 rpts 1500H BS793440, Red 25 rpts that they loc numerous recently built bunkers, ^{MORTAR} mortar psn, anti aircraft ^{psn} psn, and quarters, C2/34 is now checking area. | Cpt Smith | MVE | | |
| 79 | 1545 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) rpts finding nothing on sweep through area where LRRP 3A was loc. Are now moving S to the road then E toward LZ LIZ. | Cpt Smith | MVE | | |
| 80 | 1550 | | 2/35 rpts 3A BS786424 | M | MVE | | |
| 81 | 1600 | | Cpt Turner called told me to contact 017 and tell him to contact Y-14 on a push of 37:60. Tried several times to contact 017 no contact fact reported to Cpt Turner He he informed , no we could not keep the firebird all night. | S3 | N | | |
| 82 | 1610 | | 2/35 rpt C(-) 3/4 has picked up 6 male VCS, 4 of them this morning at BS724444 and 2 this after noon at BS735450. | S2 | MVE | | |
| 83 | | | 2/35 rpt C(-) 3/4 CAV BS750455 | M | MVE | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | | Page No. | No of Pages |
|---|---------|----------|--|----------------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 6001 | 31May67 | 24000 | 31May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | | | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
| 84 | 1611 | | Maj Houben called Col Wallace. he was not available so Cpt Cleary took call. Maj Houben req TFO go to 2nd ARVN Div & secure ground forces to assist protection for 39th Engr on Hwy 1. Also req gunships to provide air cover for 39th engr. | | | | |
| 85 | 1628 | | 2/35 rpts C(-)2/34+203/4+20 RS810455 | | | M | JSP |
| 86 | 1630 | | 2/35 rpts A(-) RS740440 | | | M | JSP |
| 87 | 1645 | | L/C Granger arrived to brief Col Shanahan on his plans. Will return at Col Shanahan convenience to brief. | | | | CBS |
| 88 | 1646 | t | Cpt Cleary called Cpt Smith 1625H & rpt that Col Wallace was airborne over 7557 obs est en Battalion digging in. Inst 3/25 to get recon over area immediately and coord with Mo Duc for Arty and Air Recon. Bl/9 contacted to send recon team. Arty cleared area for fire and launched FO in VR A/C at 1635. | | | Bl/9, 2/35 | CBS |
| 89 | .658 | | 2/35 rpts, Rcn LZLIZ C(-) 796521, C(-) 2/34+202/34+20 810455 | | | M | JSP |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541
 BY HANA DAN

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 12 | | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HR | DATE | HR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2000 | 31 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INI | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 90 | 1706 | | 2/35 rpts A(-) closed LZ LIZ 1700 | M | | JSP | |
| 91 | 1710 | | Cpt Lee rpts dustoff back on station. our slick released from stand by status. | 1714 | | CBS | |
| 92 | 1711 | | Cpt Briggs notified Cpt Smith that contact broken by 39th engr. at 1710 and 39th engr moving back to cp loc. further N. | CBS | | CBS | |
| 93 | 1715 | | 2/35 rpts 3A loc BS775425. | M | | JSP | |
| 94 | 1725 | | Maj Houben called Cpt Cleary at Oregon TOC; Subject: extension of 3/25 AO boundary along NS 68 Grid line from 6851 to 6844 boundary valid indef ^{CPA} V006 | | | | |
| | | | TFO Cpt Cleary notified 101st. | S3 | | JSP | |
| 95 | 1730 | | 2/35 rpts C(-) 3/4 closed LZ 1725H | M | | JSP | |
| 96 | 1731 | | ALO req nearest friendlies to 697456 ^{PATRICKI en} 101st Cpt Patroski rpts 693397. | | | | |
| 97 | 1800 | | 2/35 rpts - PRU are going to Mo Duc to get paid. 2/35 req to have these back tomorrow to help sweep highground where LRRP 3A was loc. 2/35 will ^{MAKE CPA} be able lift | | | JSP | |
| 98 | 1803 | | 1/35 rpts, 1B+303/4 827345 | M | | JSP | |
| 99 | 1807 | | 2/35 rpts 3A closed LZ LIZ 1805H | M | | MVE | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No. 13 | No of Pages 16 | | |
|---|------|----------|---|------------------|----------------|------|-----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 100 | 1830 | | Lt Ferrier B1/9 LNO rept Puller C-6 had notified his red team that it was no longer needed. Cpt Smith called Cpt Briggs S3 39th Engr & asked him to conform this. He could not as he could not make radio contact. Will call back. Cpt Briggs called 1915H conformed, ships had been released | | CBS | | |
| 101 | 1840 | | 2/35 rots C 2/34 closed with C(-) PS796521 | M | MVE | | |
| 102 | 1845 | | Gen Rossen and Col Shanahan will be at LZ in 01 min. | LIZ Cpt Smith | MVE | | |
| 103 | 1902 | | Col Shanahan will arrive over loc in 02 | S3 | MVE | | |
| 104 | 1905 | | 2/35 rpts C Co + C 2/34 + 2C3/4 + 1 tube 4.2 PS796521, A Co + C (-) 3/4 Rcn + 4.2(-) LZ LIZ, B Co LZ Monte. | M | MVE | | |
| 105 | 1915 | | 1/35 rpts all units are back in 1/35 A0 | 101st, M | CBS | | |
| 106 | 1930 | | 1/35 rpts A(-) LZOD 3A Amb 783364, B(-) 816329, 1B(-) 812331, 3B(-) Amb 817326, OP is 1, 815328, 2, 814330, Rcn 800348 | M | MVE | | |
| 107 | 1940 | | Called aircraft status and ^{hook} break req to Oregon for tomorrow req 2 slicks | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | | Page No. 14 | No of Pages 16 | |
|---|------|----------|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOOR | DATE | HOOR | DATE |
| | | | | 0001 | 31 May67 | 2400 | 31 May67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | | INITIALS | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 107 | cont | | and 4 guns, instructed to turn firebird loose. | | | N | |
| 108 | 2000 | | 2/35 rpts 1C will be able to secure engr tomorrow, pick up 0545. <i>can</i> | Cpt Smith | JSP | | |
| 109 | 2020 | | Called Cpt Tuners Order P/TO <i>CRESON DAO</i> ordered to release firebirds. Will get 2 slicks and 2 sharks at 0630, 1 June Firebirds released | | | N N | |
| 108 | 2030 | | Called Cpt Bankson rpts 4 man patrol at 826356 from 312000 to 011900 identify by white flash on left arm. | 101st | OPS | | |
| 109 | 2140 | | 1/35 req temp boundary change from BS 720400 N to present boundary and east to present boundary, Req to be effective 312400H to 011800H June. Passed req to 101st. | | | CPT | |
| 112 | 2058 | | Duc Pho adv rpt sighting by recon 1 VC plat in area BS 831356 BS832355 31 2000 <i>can MAY.</i> | Arty S2 | RMK | | |
| 113 | 2059 | | 2/35 notified by Cpt Smith that correct western boundary was 6851 to 6844. | 2/35 | GBD | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | Signature | | |

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | | LOCATION | | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|------|----------|---|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| | | | | 001 | 31 May 67 | 2400 | 31 May 67 |
| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS | | |
| | IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 114 | 2100 | | 1/35 rpt C ele still moving. Other ele NO | 2/35 | CPS | | |
| 115 | 2101 | | 1/35 (LATE ENTRY) Col Wallace notified Maj Houben and Cpt Smith that Gen Rossen granted 3/25 a boundary change effec 311100 to the 6850, 6844 line. | | | CBS | |
| 116 | 2110 | | 1/35 rpt C 6 loc BS754412 | | | AFS | |
| 117 | 2110 | | 101st ref 109 boundary changed approved from 0600H to 1800H. | | | GET | |
| 118 | 2130 | | 2/35 C left 4/C has 1 section 2/35 mortar lifted from C loc PZ 0830. Cont C on his push. Lift to LZ LTZ. AJAX 1, 23 AJAX 2 10600lbs. | | | LT Former | AFS |
| 119 | 2135 | | Duc Pho req to cease fire. Lost contact with obs and are unable to adjust. | | | Arty | AFS |
| 120 | 2158 | | (ref 110) Duc Pho obs 1 VC plat now at BS830358 we will fire. | | | Arty | RMK |
| 121 | 2159 | | 1/35 2/35 W/C | | | R | RMK |
| 122 | 2200 | | Maj Lewis Div Avn Officer called to say that Col Wallace wanted to congratulate the 1/9 CAV the 1/9 Red team on their fine action today on their recon of the rpted | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | | | Signature | |

